

# **New South Wales Government**

# GC21 (Edition 2)

# **General Conditions of Contract**

# Preface

GC21 (Edition 2) General Conditions of Contract

- Contract framework
- Carrying out the Works
- Claim and Issue resolution
- Termination
- Meanings
- Contract Agreement
- Contract Information
- Schedules
- Attachments

**GC21 (Edition 2) General Conditions of Contract** 1 January 2010

Report number (find)

© NSW Government 2010

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cwlth), no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission from the NSW Construction Consultative Coordination Committee.

Requests and enquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to:

NSW Procurement Client Support Centre

NSW Department of Service, Technology & Administration Cataloguing-in-Publication data

#### New South Wales. Construction Consultative Committee

GC21 (Edition 2) General Conditions of Contract.

The electronic version is available in 'Procurement System for Construction' in the NSW Procurement website www.nswprocurement.com.au

ISBN (check) (electronic version)

1. Construction contracts - New South Wales.

I. Title.

#### NOTE:

TfNSW specific changes from GC21 (Edition 1), (excluding Contract Information, Schedules and Attachments), are marked with | in the right margin.

### Principal Arranged Insurance

Acknowledgments

This New South Wales Government GC21 (Edition 2) General Conditions of Contract was developed by the NSW Construction Consultative Committee based on experience in the use of Edition 1.

GC21 (Edition 2) General Conditions of Contract was developed in consultation with representatives of:

- Department of Services Technology & Administration
- Department of Housing
- Transport for NSW
- Department of Health
- Sydney Water Corporation

#### **Government Codes and Guidelines**

Copies of the NSW Codes and Guidelines referred to in the GC21 (Edition 2 [To be confirmed as to further edition date and details]) General Conditions of Contract may be obtained from the NSW Procurement or NSW Industrial Relation websites as follows:

www.procurepoint.nsw.gov.au

NSW Government Code of Practice for Procurement

Work, Health and Safety Management Systems Guidelines

Procurement Guideline Skills and Training in the Construction Industry

Policy on Aboriginal Participation in Construction

www.industrialrelations.nsw.gov.au

NSW Government Implementation Guidelines to the NSW Code of Practice for Procurement: Building and Construction

# **Table of Contents**

Preface		
The G	C21 Edition 2 General Conditions of Contract	. 8
Contr	act framework	. 9
Roles	and relationships	9
1	General responsibilities	9
2	Authorised persons	9
3	Co-operation	
4	Duty not to hinder performance	
5	Early warning	
6 The C	Evaluation and monitoring	
	ontract	
7	The Contract	
8 9	Scope of the Works, Temporary Work and work methods Assignment	
9 10	Governing law of the Contract	
10	Notices and instructions	
	ory and Government Requirements	
12	Statutory Requirements	
12	Codes of Practice	
13	No collusive arrangements	
15	Compliance with NSW Government Requirements	
16	Appointment of principal contractor for WHS	
17	Compliance with Australian Government requirements	
18	Working hours and working days	
19	Authorisation to release and use information	.16
20	Long service levy	.17
21	Registration and licences	
Manag	ement duties	17
22	Time management	.17
23	Intellectual property	. 18
24	Confidentiality	
25	Media releases and enquiries	
26	Care of people, property and the environment, indemnities and limitations	
27	Insurance	
	ntractors, Suppliers and Consultants	
28	Subcontractor relationships	
29	Engaging Subcontractors	
30	Subcontractor warranties	
31	Consultant and Supplier relationships	
31.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Carry	ing out the Works	27
Startir	۱g	27
32	Start-up workshop	.27
33	Undertakings and Parent Company Guarantee	.27
34	Site access	.28
35	Engagement and role of Valuer	
The Si	te	28
36	Site information	.28
37	Site Conditions	. 29
Desig	۱	30
38	Faults in Contract Documents	.30
39	Design by Contractor and Contractor's Documents	.31

40	Submitting Contractor's Documents	
41	Innovation	
Const	uction	32
42	Setting out the Works and survey	
43	Construction	
44	Testing	
45	Defects	
46	Acceptance with Defects not made good	
	es to work and time	
47	Valuation of changes	
47	Variation of changes	
48 49	Changes to Statutory Requirements	
-		
50 51	Changes to Contractual Completion Dates	
52	Delay costs and liquidated damages Acceleration	
53	Principal's suspension	
53 54		
	Contractor's suspension	
•		
55	The Contract Price	
56	Goods and Services Tax (GST)	
57	Prepayment	
58	Payment Claims	
59	Payments	
60	Completion Amount	
61	Final payment	
62	Interest on late payments	
63	Set-off	
Comp	etion	45
64	Early use	45
65	Completion	45
66	Close-out workshop	45
67	Defects after Completion	45
Claim	and Issue resolution	46
Claim	resolution	46
. 68	Contractor's Claims	
Issue	esolution	46
69	Notification of Issue	10
70		
	Resolution by senior executives	
71		47
71 72	Resolution by senior executives	47 47
72	Resolution by senior executives Expert Determination Parties to perform the Contract	47 47 48
72 <b>Term</b>	Resolution by senior executives Expert Determination Parties to perform the Contract <b>nation</b>	47 47 48 <b>49</b>
72 <b>Term</b>	Resolution by senior executives Expert Determination Parties to perform the Contract nation	47 47 48 <b>49</b> <b>49</b>
72 <b>Term</b>	Resolution by senior executives Expert Determination Parties to perform the Contract nation Termination for Contractor's Default or Insolvency	47 47 48 <b>49</b> <b>49</b> 49
72 Termi Termi	Resolution by senior executives Expert Determination Parties to perform the Contract nation	47 47 48 <b>49</b> <b>49</b> 49
72 Termi Termin 73	Resolution by senior executives Expert Determination Parties to perform the Contract nation Termination for Contractor's Default or Insolvency Termination for Principal's convenience Termination for Principal's default	47 47 48 49 49 49 49 49 49 50
72 <b>Termi</b> <b>Termi</b> 73 74	Resolution by senior executives Expert Determination Parties to perform the Contract nation Termination for Contractor's Default or Insolvency Termination for Principal's convenience	47 47 48 49 49 49 49 49 49 50
72 Termi Termin 73 74 75	Resolution by senior executives Expert Determination Parties to perform the Contract nation Termination for Contractor's Default or Insolvency Termination for Principal's convenience Termination for Principal's default	47 47 48 49 49 49 49 49 50 50
72 Termi Termin 73 74 75 76 77	Resolution by senior executives	47 47 48 49 49 49 49 49 50 50
72 Termin 73 74 75 76 77 Mean	Resolution by senior executives	47 47 48 49 49 49 49 49 50 50 50 51
72 Termin 73 74 75 76 77 Mean Meani	Resolution by senior executives	47 47 49 49 49 49 49 50 50 51
72 Termin 73 74 75 76 77 Mean Meanin 78	Resolution by senior executives	47 47 49 49 49 49 49 50 50 51 51
72 Termin 73 74 75 76 77 <b>Mean</b> Meanin 78 79	Resolution by senior executives	47 47 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 50 50 50 51 51 51
72 Termin 73 74 75 76 77 <b>Mean</b> Meanin 78 79	Resolution by senior executives	47 47 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 50 50 50 51 51 51
72 Termin 73 74 75 76 77 Mean Meanin 78 79 Contr	Resolution by senior executives	47 47 49 49 49 49 49 49 50 50 50 51 51 51 51 51
72 Termin 73 74 75 76 77 Mean Meanin 78 79 Contr	Resolution by senior executives	47 47 48 49 49 49 49 49 50 50 50 50 51 51 51 51 59 59
72 Termin 73 74 75 76 77 Mean Mean 78 79 Contr Contra	Resolution by senior executives	47 47 48 49 49 49 49 49 50 50 50 50 51 51 51 51 51 59 59 59

3	Description of the Works	
Princip	oal's details	59
4	Principal	59
5	Principal's Authorised Person	59
6	Notices to the Principal	59
7	Principal's Senior executive	60
Contra	ctor's details	
8	Contractor	60
9	Contractor's Authorised Person.	
10	Notices to the Contractor	
11	Contractor's senior executive	
Dates	and times	
12	Date of Contract	
12	Times for Site access and Completion	
	bry and Government requirements	
14	Fees, charges and approvals	
15	Compliance with NSW Government guidelines	
16	Requirements for Commonwealth Funded projects	
17	Principal contractor	
18 Liabili	Working hours and working days	
	•	
19	Not used	
20	Proportionate liability	
Insura	nce	
21	Works insurance	
22	Public liability insurance	65
23	Workers compensation insurance	
24	Professional indemnity insurance	
25	Marine liability insurance	65
Contra	ct Documents	66
Contra 26		
26	ict Documents	66
26	Other Contract Documents	66 <b> 66</b>
26 Princip 27	Other Contract Documents	66 <b> 66</b> 66
26 Princip 27 Contra	Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents	66 <b>66</b> 66 <b>66</b>
26 Princip 27 Contra 28	Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents	66 66 66 66
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco	Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Intract work	66 66 66 66 66
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29	oct Documents         Other Contract Documents         oal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         actor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         ntract work         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts	66 66 66 66 66 66
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30	Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts	66 66 66 66 66 66
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31	Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors	66 66 66 66 66 66 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32	Act Documents         Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Under	Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Determinents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         Catalogs and Parent Company Guarantee	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Undert 33	Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         ctakings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Undert 33 34	Act Documents         Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         cakings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35	Act Documents         Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         cakings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         Return of Post-Completion Undertaking	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Undert 33 34 35 35E	other Contract Documents         oal's Documents         copies of Principal's Documents         nctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         ntract work         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         cakings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Return of Post-Completion Undertaking         B Parent Company Guarantee	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Undert 33 34 35 Site in	Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         Etakings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         Parent Company Guarantee         Formation	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35 Site in 36	Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         Return of Post-Completion Undertaking         Ste information	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35 Site int 36 37	Act Documents         Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         takings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         B Parent Company Guarantee         formation         Site information	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35 Site int 36 37	Act Documents         Other Contract Documents         Doal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         Etakings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         Parent Company Guarantee         formation         Site information         Site Conditions         and documentation	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35 Site int 36 37	Act Documents         Other Contract Documents         Dal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         takings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         B Parent Company Guarantee         formation         Site information         Site Conditions         And documentation	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35 Site in 36 37 Desigr 38 39	act Documents         Other Contract Documents         bal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         actor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         ntract work         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         takings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         B Parent Company Guarantee         formation         Site information         Site onditions         and documentation         Scope of design activities         Not Used	66 66 66 66 66 66 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35 Site in 36 37 Desigr 38 39	Act Documents         Other Contract Documents         Dal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         takings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         B Parent Company Guarantee         formation         Site information         Site Conditions         And documentation	66 66 66 66 66 66 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35 Site in 36 37 Desigr 38 39	act Documents         Other Contract Documents         bal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         actor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         ntract work         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         takings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         B Parent Company Guarantee         formation         Site information         Site onditions         and documentation         Scope of design activities         Not Used	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 69 69
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35 Site in 36 37 Design 38 39 Payme	act Documents         Other Contract Documents         bal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         actor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         takings and Parent Company Guarantee         Completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         B Parent Company Guarantee         formation         Site information         Site conditions         and documentation         Scope of design activities         Not Used	66 66 66 66 66 66 67
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35 Site im 36 37 Design 38 39 Payme 40	Act Documents         Other Contract Documents         Dal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         Inctor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Intract work         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         B Parent Company Guarantee         formation         Site information         Site conditions         And documentation         Scope of design activities         Not Used         ents         Contract Price at the Date of Contract	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 69 69 69 69
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underf 33 34 35 Site in 36 37 Design 38 39 Payme 40 41	act Documents         Other Contract Documents         bal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         actor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         ntract work         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         B Parent Company Guarantee         formation         Site information         Site orditions         and documentation         Scope of design activities         Not Used         ents         Contract Price at the Date of Contract         Rise or fall adjustments	66 66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 69 69 69 69 69
26 Princip 27 Contra 28 Subco 29 30 31 32 Underd 33 34 35 35E Site in 36 37 Desigr 38 39 Payme 40 41 42	act Documents         Other Contract Documents         bal's Documents         Copies of Principal's Documents         actor's Documents         Copies of Contractor's Documents         Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts         Payment period for Subcontracts         Preferred Subcontractors         Subcontractor's warranty         completion Undertaking         Post-Completion Undertaking         Parent Company Guarantee         formation         Site information         Site conditions         and documentation         Scope of design activities         Not Used         ents         Contract Price at the Date of Contract         Rise or fall adjustments         Provisional Sums	66 66 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 69 69 69 69 69 69 69

45	Amount of Prepayment	
46	Payment date and method	
47 48	Completion Amount Interest on late payments	
	costs	
49	Delay costs and liquidated damages	
Engage	ement of Valuer	
50	Engagement of Valuer Determination	
51	Not used	
52	Expert Determination representative	
53	Person to nominate an Expert	.72
54	Threshold amount for litigation	
	ules	
	ntractor's Warranty	
Under	taking	77
Payme	ent Claim Worksheet	78
Agree	ment with Valuer	79
Exper	Determination Procedure	82
Contra	actor's Statement and Supporting Statement	84
Costs	Adjustment Formula	88
Daywo	ork	91
	ntract requirements	
Princi	pal's Insurance Policy Terms	94
	nent regarding Materials	
Compl	iance with Building Code	96
	nticeship and Traineeship - Quarterly Report	
Parent	t Company Guarantee1	01
Joint	venture provisions1	16
Subco	ntractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process 1	17
	nments1	
	C21 Start-up Workshop1	
	mance Evaluation (example)1	
Perfor	mance Evaluation Record1	23
	ntractors and Suppliers Payments List1	
	tentions Summary1	
(GST i	nclusive)1	26
Accou	nts Payable Statement1	27
Payme	ent Details 1	28
Subco	ntractors, Suppliers and Consultants Register	29

#### The GC21 Edition 2 General Conditions of Contract

The GC21 Edition 2 General Conditions of Contract build on the experience and project success delivered with Edition 1 which had a highly effective emphasis on co-operative contracting and enhanced communication between the parties.

Edition 2 focuses on streamlining, updating and improving the operation of the contract to reflect experience and practice.

The requirement for Contractors to use the GC21 Subcontract has been discontinued in Edition 2, and replaced with a short list of mandatory requirements to give the Contractor and subcontractors flexibility in their commercial arrangements.

#### Using this document

All defined words and phrases have initial capitals and are in italics in the GC21 General Conditions of Contract unless they are one of the following basic terms, which appear too often for italics to be used:

- Contract
- Contract Information
- Contractor
- Consultant
- Date of Contract
- Principal

- Site
- Subcontract
- Subcontractor
- Supplier
- Valuer
- Works

Attachments 1, 2, and 3 do not form part of the Contract.

# **Contract framework**

This section deals with the purpose and structure of the Contract. It allocates responsibilities and sets up the procedures for making the Contract work. Underlying it are the basic principles of GC21: co-operative contracting, enhanced communication, clear definition of roles, responsibility for outcomes, and promoting best practice.

# **Roles and relationships**

Although the parties have different responsibilities, co-operation is a key element of the Contract.

# 1 General responsibilities

- .1 The Contractor must:
  - .1 design and construct the Works in accordance with the Contract; and

The extent of the Contractor's Design obligations is specified in clause 39 and Contract Information item 38A.

- .2 perform and observe all its other obligations under the Contract.
- .2 The Principal must:
  - .1 pay the Contractor the *Contract Price* for its performance, in accordance with and subject to the Contract; and
  - .2 perform and observe all its other obligations under the Contract.
- .3 The Principal may give instructions to the Contractor concerning the Works and anything connected with the Works, and the Contractor must comply at its own cost unless the Contract expressly provides otherwise.

## 2 Authorised persons

**Contractor's Authorised Person** 

.1 The Contractor must ensure that, at all times, there is a person appointed to act as the *Contractor's Authorised Person*. The *Contractor's Authorised Person* acts with the Contractor's full authority in all matters relating to the Contract. The Contractor must promptly notify the Principal of the name and contact details of the *Contractor's Authorised Person* and of any change in those details. If the Principal reasonably objects to the *Contractor's Authorised Person* at any time, the Contractor must replace that person.

**Principal's Authorised Person** 

- .2 The Principal must ensure that, at all times, there is a person appointed to act as the *Principal's Authorised Person*. The Principal must promptly notify the Contractor of the name and contact details of the *Principal's Authorised Person* and of any change in those details.
- .3 The *Principal's Authorised Person* does not act as an independent certifier, assessor or valuer. The *Principal's Authorised Person* acts only as an agent of the Principal.
- .4 The *Principal's Authorised Person* may delegate any of its contractual functions and powers to others by written notice to the Contractor.

### 3 Co-operation

.1 The parties must do all they reasonably can to co-operate in all matters relating to the Contract, but their rights and responsibilities under the Contract (or otherwise) remain unchanged unless the parties agree in writing to change them.

## 4 Duty not to hinder performance

.1 Each party must do all it reasonably can to avoid hindering the performance of the other under the Contract.

### 5 Early warning

.1 Each party must promptly inform the other if it becomes aware of anything that is likely to affect the time for *Completion*, or the cost or quality of the Works. The parties must then

investigate how to avoid or minimise any adverse effect on the Works and *Scheduled Progress*.

.2 Information provided by a party under clause 5.1 must not be used against that party as an admission of breach of the Contract.

### 6 Evaluation and monitoring

As the Contract proceeds, regular meetings (usually monthly) allow the parties and selected stakeholders to evaluate performance and identify priorities for improvement.

.1 The parties must meet regularly to evaluate and monitor performance of the Contract.

Performance Evaluation and Performance Evaluation Record forms are provided at Attachments 2 and 3. They do not form part of the Contract and the parties may amend them to suit the specific attributes of the Contract.

- .2 The parties must decide jointly who will participate in the meetings. Participants may include Subcontractors, Suppliers, Consultants and, if appropriate, representatives of government authorities, end users and local communities. Participation in meetings does not give the participants any additional rights or responsibilities.
- .3 Nothing concerning or in connection with completed evaluation forms changes either party's rights and responsibilities, or can be relied on or used by one party against another in any proceedings.
- .4 Participants in the evaluation and monitoring meetings must meet their own costs for attendance, and the parties must share equally the other costs.

# The Contract

## 7 The Contract

The Contract is formed by the Principal sending a Letter of Award to the Contractor, unless the Principal expressly requires the Contract to be formed by execution of a formal agreement or deed.

- .1 The Contract is made up solely of the *Contract Documents*, which supersede all understandings, representations and communications made between the parties before the Date of Contract in relation to the subject matter of the Contract. The *Contract Documents* are:
  - .1 these GC21 General Conditions of Contract;
  - .2 the Contract Information;
  - .3 the annexed Schedules;
  - .4 the Principal's Documents as at the Date of Contract; and
  - .5 the other *Contract Documents* listed in Contract Information item 26.
- .2 The *Contract Documents* must be read as a whole, and anything included in, or reasonably to be inferred from, one or more documents must be read as included in all other documents, unless the context requires otherwise.
- .3 The terms of the Contract cannot be amended or waived unless both parties agree in writing.
- .4 The Principal must give the Contractor the number of copies of the *Principal's Documents* stated in Contract Information item 27.
- .5 Where the Principal sends a *Letter of Award* to the Contractor, unless the Principal expressly states, in the *Letter of Award* or any other document given to the Contractor before the *Letter of Award*, that no contract is formed until a formal agreement or deed is executed or some other specified condition is satisfied, the Contract is formed by the Principal's acceptance of the Contractor's tender in the *Letter of Award*. Even where a *Letter of Award* has been used to form the Contract, the Principal may require the Contractor to execute a formal agreement or deed. If required, the Contractor must execute and return to the Principal two copies of the agreement or deed within 14 days after the Principal's written request for their execution. The Principal will return an executed copy to the Contractor.

Access to Contract Compliance Information

.6 At any time during the Contract, the Contractor must provide the Principal with sufficient access to the workplace, and to information, records and other relevant documentation, resources (including personnel) and all other things necessary to allow the Principal to carry

out reviews and audit of the Contractor's compliance with all Contract requirements. This access may include, but is not limited to:

- .1 details of the Contractor's subcontract arrangements for the project;
- .2 information relating to the Contractor's payment of subcontractors, suppliers and employees; and
- .3 where the Contractor has submitted to the Principal a signed Contractor Statement and Supporting Statement (schedule 6), evidence to support these statements.
- .7 Where the Contractor is an unincorporated joint venture comprising each of the *Joint Venture Participants*, the provisions in Schedule 16 shall apply.

## 8 Scope of the Works, Temporary Work and work methods

- .1 The Works are described in brief in Contract Information item 3 and in more detail in the *Contract Documents*, and include:
  - .1 all work specifically referred to in or contemplated by the Contract;
  - .2 all work and items necessary to achieve the effective and efficient use and operation of the Works; and
  - .3 all work and items necessary for the Works to be fit for the purposes required by the Contract.
- .2 Other work required in connection with the Contract includes:
  - .1 all work and items, other than the Works, specifically referred to in or contemplated by the Contract;
  - .2 all work and items necessary to properly carry out and complete the Works; and
  - .3 all work and items reasonably inferred from the *Contract Documents* as necessary to properly perform the other obligations of the Contractor under the Contract.
- .3 The Contractor acknowledges that:
  - .1 it is both experienced and expert in work of the type, complexity and scale of the Works;
  - .2 it has made full allowance in the *Contract Price* for the matters referred to in clauses 8.1 and 8.2; and
  - .3 unless the Contract expressly provides an entitlement to payment, everything required to be done by the Contractor under the Contract is to be done at the Contractor's own cost.
- .4 The Contractor acknowledges that *Variations* instructed by the Principal may change the scope of the Works.
- .5 Unless the Contract specifies, or the Principal instructs, that the Contractor use a particular work method or perform particular *Temporary Work*, the Contractor is solely responsible for determining the work methods and the requirements for all *Temporary Work*.
- .6 If requested in writing by the Principal, the Contractor must, within the time specified in the request, advise the Principal of:
  - .1 its price (excluding all costs of delay or disruption) for any proposal by the Principal to use a particular work method or perform particular *Temporary Work* proposed by the Principal or to change a work method or *Temporary Work* specified in the Contract;
  - .2 the anticipated effect of the Principal's proposal on achieving *Completion*; and
  - .3 the effect of the Principal's proposal on any other matter specified by the Principal.
- .7 If the parties agree in writing on the effects of the Principal's proposal and the Principal instructs the Contractor to carry out the proposal, the *Contractual Completion Dates* and *Contract Price* must be adjusted as agreed.
- .8 Subject to clause 8.9, if the Principal instructs the Contractor to use a particular work method or perform particular *Temporary Work* or to change a specified work method or *Temporary Work* without first agreeing in writing with the Contractor the effects of the instruction, the Contractor may claim:
  - .1 an extension of time in accordance with clause 50 and consequent delay costs due under clause 51, subject to the requirements of those clauses; and

- .2 an increase in the *Contract Price* to be valued in accordance with clause 47 for any unavoidable costs incurred by it additional to what it would have incurred if the Principal had not given the instruction.
- .9 If the need for the instruction given under clause 8.8 arises from the Contractor's own act or omission, the Contractor is not entitled to any extension of time or adjustment to the *Contract Price*.

## 9 Assignment

.1 The Contractor must not assign a right or benefit under the Contract without first obtaining the Principal's written consent.

#### 10 Governing law of the Contract

.1 The Contract is governed by the laws of New South Wales, and the parties submit to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New South Wales.

#### 11 Notices and instructions

- .1 Notices must be sent to the relevant persons at the addresses in Contract Information items 4 to 11 or 52, or at the address for service most recently notified in writing by the addressee.
- .2 All notices must be in writing, and all instructions by the Principal must be in writing or, if given orally, must be confirmed in writing as soon as practicable.

# **Statutory and Government Requirements**

#### 12 Statutory Requirements

- .1 The Principal must ensure that the licences, authorisations, approvals and consents listed in Contract Information item 14 are obtained and paid for.
- .2 The Contractor is responsible for:
  - .1 compliance with all *Statutory Requirements*, subject to clause 49, except if, because of the nature of the requirement, only the Principal can comply (in which case the Contractor will perform the Works so as not to put the Principal in breach of any *Statutory Requirements*);
  - .2 giving all notices necessary to comply with Statutory Requirements;
  - .3 obtaining all licences, authorisations, approvals and consents necessary to carry out the work in connection with the Contract, other than those listed in Contract Information item 14; and
  - .4 the payment of all necessary fees and charges, other than those listed in Contract Information item 14.
- .3 As a condition of achieving *Completion*, the Contractor must give to the Principal originals of all licences, authorisations, approvals, consents and other documents issued by authorities or providers of services in connection with the Works or the Site.

### **13 Codes of Practice**

NSW Code of Practice for Procurement and Implementation Guidelines

Terminology

.1 In addition to terms defined in this document, terms used in this clause have the same meaning as is attributed to them in the New South Wales Government's Implementation Guidelines to the NSW Code of Practice for the Building and Construction Industry (NSW Guidelines) (as published by the NSW Treasury July 2013). The NSW Code and NSW Guidelines are available at <a href="http://www.industrialrelations.nsw.gov.au">www.industrialrelations.nsw.gov.au</a>.

**Primary Obligation** 

.2 The parties must comply with and meet any obligations imposed by the NSW Government *Code of Practice for Procurement (NSW Code)* and the *NSW Guidelines.* 

- .3 The Contractor must notify the CCU and the Principal of any possible non-compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines and of remedial action taken, within 24 hours of becoming aware of the possible non-compliance.
- .4 Where the Contractor engages a Subcontractor, Supplier or Consultant, the Contractor must ensure that the Subcontract imposes on the Subcontractor, Supplier or Consultant equivalent obligations to those in Clause 13.2 (under the heading NSW Code and NSW Guidelines), including that the Subcontractor, Supplier or Consultant must at all times comply with, and meet any obligations imposed by, the NSW Code and the NSW Guidelines.
- .5 The Contractor must not appoint or engage another party in relation to the Contract where that appointment or engagement would breach a sanction imposed on the other party in relation to the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines.

#### Access and information

- .6 The Contractor must maintain adequate records of compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines by it, its Subcontractors, Suppliers, Consultants and their related entities.
- .7 The Contractor must allow, and take reasonable steps to facilitate, authorised personnel (including personnel of the CCU) to:
  - .1 enter and have access to sites and premises controlled by the Contractor, including but not limited to the Site;
  - .2 inspect any work, material, machinery, appliance, article or facility;
  - .3 access information and documents;
  - .4 inspect and copy any record relevant to the Contract;
  - .5 have access to personnel; and
  - .6 interview any person;

as is necessary for the authorised personnel to monitor and investigate compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines, by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, Suppliers, Consultants, and related entities.

.8 The Contractor, and its related entities, must agree to, and comply with, a request from authorised personnel (including personnel of the CCU) for the production of specified documents by a certain date, whether in person, by post or electronic means.

Sanctions

- .9 The Contractor warrants that at the time of entering into this Contract, neither it, nor any of its related entities, are subject to a sanction in connection with the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines that would have precluded it from responding to a procurement process for work to which the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines apply.
- .10 If the Contractor does not comply with, or fails to meet any obligation imposed by, the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines, a sanction may be imposed against it in connection with the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines.
- .11 Where a sanction is imposed:
  - .1 it is without prejudice to any rights that would otherwise accrue to the parties; and
  - .2 the State of NSW (through its agencies, Ministers and the CCU) is entitled to:
    - .1 record and disclose details of noncompliance with the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines and the sanction; and
    - .2 take them into account in the evaluation of future procurement processes and responses that may be submitted by the Contractor, or its related entities, in respect of work to which the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines apply.

### Compliance

- .12 The Contractor bears the cost of ensuring its compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines, including in respect of any positive steps it is obliged to take to meet its obligations under the NSW Guidelines. The Contractor is not entitled to make a claim for reimbursement or an extension of time from the Principal or the State of NSW for such costs.
- .13 Compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines does not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to perform the Works and any other obligation under the Contract, or from

liability for any defect in the Works or from any other legal liability, whether or not arising from its compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines.

- .14 Where a change in the Contract or Works is proposed, and that change may, or may be likely to, affect compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines, the Contractor must immediately notify the Principal (or nominee) of the change, or likely change and specify:
  - .1 the circumstances of the proposed change;
  - .2 the extent to which compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines will be, or is likely to be, affected by the change; and
  - .3 what steps the contractor proposes to take to mitigate any adverse impact of the change (including any amendments it proposes to a *Workplace Relations Management Plan* (*State*) or Work Health and Safety Management Plan); and

the Principal will direct the contractor as to the course it must adopt within 10 Business Days of receiving notice.

TfNSW

- .15 The parties must comply with Principal's Statement of Business Ethics available from RMS website.
- .16 The parties must comply with Principal's Customer Charter available from RMS website.

#### 14 No collusive arrangements

- .1 The Contractor warrants that it has not engaged in any collusive or anti-competitive arrangement or understanding in connection with its tender for, or entry into, the Contract.
- .2 Without limiting any other right or remedy, the Principal may recover from the Contractor the value of any payment or other benefit made directly or indirectly to an unsuccessful tenderer or a trade or industry association in breach of the warranty in clause 14.1.

#### 15 Compliance with NSW Government Requirements

Compliance with NSW Government Guidelines and Policies

- .1 The Contractor must implement and maintain the systems, strategies and plans required to comply with the following NSW Government Guidelines and Policies, and as required by Contract Information item 15:
  - .1 The Work, Health and Safety Management Systems Guidelines;
  - .2 the Implementation Guidelines to the NSW Code of Practice for Procurement: Building and Construction;
  - .3 the NSW Government Procurement Guideline *Skills and Training in the Construction Industry*; and
  - .4 the NSW Government Policy on Aboriginal Participation in Construction.
- .2 The requirements of relevant NSW Government Guidelines and Policies are additional to any other requirements of the Contract and *Statutory Requirements*.
- .3 The Contractor must submit and implement the plans identified in Contract Information item 15 by the times stated there. Those plans must comply with all requirements of the relevant NSW Government Guidelines and the Contract.
- .4 The Contractor must:
  - .1 systematically manage its obligations under the Contract and applicable *Statutory Requirements* according to the systems, plans and procedures required under clauses 15.1 and 15.3;
  - .2 review and update its systems, plans and procedures to ensure ongoing compliance with the Contract;
  - .3 control non-conformances and undertake corrective and preventive action as and when necessary; and
  - .4 provide sufficient access to the workplace, and to information, records and other relevant documentation, resources (including personnel) and all other things necessary to allow the Principal to carry out reviews and audit of the Contractor's plans and procedures and confirm compliance with the Contract.

**Aboriginal Participation in Construction** 

- .5 The Minimum Aboriginal Participation Spend amount is stated in Contract Information item 15D.
- .6 If required by Contract Information item 15D, the Contractor must prepare and submit:
  - .1 to the Principal for approval, an Aboriginal Participation Plan by the Date of Contract showing how the Contractor intends to direct the Minimum Aboriginal Participation Spend to the eligible spend categories;
  - .2 to the NSW Government Aboriginal Participation Portal https://app.onegov.nsw.gov.au:
    - .1 at the frequency stated in Contract Information item 15D, its Aboriginal Participation Reporting data in the format required by the Portal, providing details of the implementation of the Policy and achievement of targets; and
    - .2 the final Aboriginal Participation Report, at the Actual Completion Date. Details included in the final Aboriginal Participation Report must describe and explain:
      - .1 how the Aboriginal Participation Plan has been implemented within the specified period;
      - .2 what actual outcomes have been achieved;
      - .3 whether the Minimum Aboriginal Participation Spend amount in the Aboriginal Participation Plan has been achieved; and
      - .4 the allocation of any unspent amounts from the Minimum Aboriginal Participation Spend to the APIC policy's list of approved organisations.

Compliance with the Heavy Vehicle National Law - Chain of Responsibility Provisions

.7 The Contractor must comply with the chain of responsibility provisions of the *Heavy Vehicle National Law (NSW)* (2013).

Financial Assessment

- .8 Without limiting or otherwise restricting clause 19, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that:
  - .1 the Principal may, during the term of the Contract, undertake or procure the undertaking of ongoing financial assessments (Financial Assessment) of the Contractor;
  - .2 the Financial Assessment may be undertaken at three monthly (or longer) intervals from the Date of Contract; and
  - .3 it must, if requested by the Principal, within 10 Business Days of receiving such request, provide any documents, information and evidence as is reasonably required by the Principal in connection with the Financial Assessment.
- .9 If:
  - .1 the Contractor fails to comply with clause 15.8.3; or
  - .2 the Principal determines, acting reasonably, that it is not satisfied with the findings of any Financial Assessment,

the Principal may, at any time before Completion:

- .3 notify the Contractor that one or more *Parent Company Guarantee(s)* is or are required and the Contractor must, within 14 days of receiving the notice, give the Principal that or those *Parent Company Guarantee(s)* duly executed by the relevant *Parent Company Guarantor*. If required by the Principal, the Contractor must also provide evidence satisfactory to the Principal of proper execution, as referred to in clause 33.7.3 (which may include a requirement for a legal opinion in a form acceptable to the Principal from a foreign law firm acceptable to the Principal); and/or
- .4 require the Contractor to implement a Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure, in which case the Contractor must implement a Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure.

Prequalification

.10 The Contractor must:

- .1 hold and maintain the level of prequalification specified in the *Principal's Documents* under the National Prequalification System for Civil (Road and Bridge) Construction Contracts; and
- .2 only use Subcontractors, Consultants and Suppliers who hold the levels of prequalification under the National Prequalification System for Civil (Road and Bridge) Construction Contracts specified in the *Principal's Documents*, or who are:
  - .1 registered with the Principal in the relevant category; or
  - .2 accredited by a third party for the class of work,

as specified in the Principal's Documents; and

- .3 ensure that its Subcontractors, Consultants and Suppliers maintain the levels of prequalification under the National Prequalification System for Civil (Road and Bridge) Construction Contracts specified in the *Principal's Documents*, or;
  - .1 maintain registration with the Principal in the relevant category; or
  - .2 maintain accreditation by a third party for the class of work,

as specified in the Principal's Documents.

### 16 Appointment of principal contractor for WHS

- .1 Unless otherwise stated in Contract Information item 17A, subject to clause 16.2, the Principal appoints the Contractor as principal contractor for all construction work carried out in connection with the Contract, and the Contractor must discharge the responsibilities imposed on a principal contractor by the Work Health & Safety Regulation 2017 (NSW). The Principal authorises the Contractor to exercise such authority of the Principal as is necessary to do this.
- .2 Where the Contractor is a joint venture:
  - .1 the Principal appoints the *Joint Venture Participant* stated in Contract Information item 17B as the *Joint Venture Principal Contractor* for the purposes of Schedule 16; and
  - .2 subject to the provisions of Schedule 16, the *Joint Venture Principal Contractor* is the principal contractor referred to in clause 16.1 and must discharge the responsibilities of the Contractor under clause 16.1.

#### 17 Compliance with Australian Government requirements

#### **Building Code**

.1 If Contract Information item 16A specifies that the *Building Code* applies, the Contractor must comply with the requirements of the *Building Code* and the obligations set out in Schedule 12.

Work Health and Safety Accreditation Scheme

- .2 If required by Contract Information item 16B, the Contractor must:
  - .1 maintain accreditation under the Work Health and Safety Accreditation Scheme (Scheme) established by section 43 of the *BCIIP Act* while carrying out *Building Work*; and
  - .2 comply with all conditions of the Scheme accreditation.

Australian Industry Participation Plan (AIP Plan)

.3 If required by Contract Information item 16C, the Contractor must comply with and implement the Certified AIP Plan.

#### 18 Working hours and working days

- .1 The Contractor must observe:
  - .1 Statutory Requirements which regulate working hours and working days; and
  - .2 any requirements in Contract Information item 18.

#### 19 Authorisation to release and use information

.1 The Contractor authorises the Principal to:

- .1 provide information about the Contractor, including information provided by the Contractor and information related to the Contractor's performance, to other Commonwealth, State or local government agencies at any time or for any reason; and
- .2 take account of information about the Contractor, including reports of unsatisfactory performance, from any government agency or other reputable source, when deciding whether to offer the Contractor future opportunities for work.
- .2 The Contractor agrees and acknowledges that the Principal is entitled to rely on the defence of qualified privilege for the purposes of section 30 of the *Defamation Act 2005* (NSW) in making information available to others as contemplated by clause 19.1.1.
- .3 The Contractor releases and indemnifies the Principal from and against any claim, action, loss, damage, expense or liability the Principal may sustain or incur in connection with anything authorised by clause 19 or anything done by a recipient of the information.

# 20 Long service levy

- .1 The Contractor must:
  - .1 pay to the Long Service Corporation or that body's agent all amounts payable for the long service levy in respect of the Contractor's Work under the Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986 (NSW) (in this clause, the Long Service Payments Act), at the times and in the amounts as are due and payable under the Long Service Payments Act, including:
    - .1 before commencing any construction work under this contract; and
    - .2 if the Long Service Corporation serves a notice under [section 41 of] the Long Service Payments Act requiring payment of an additional amount of long service levy, within the time specified in the notice; and
  - .2 produce to *Principal's Authorised Person* the documents evidencing payment of the amounts referred to in clause 20.1.1.

## 21 Registration and licences

- .1 All vehicles and plant used in carrying out work in connection with the Contract must be registered as required by law.
- .2 All drivers who operate vehicles or plant in carrying out work in connection with the Contract must be licensed to operate those vehicles or plant as required by law.
- .3 Whenever requested, the Contractor must promptly provide documentary evidence of compliance with clause 21.

# **Management duties**

### 22 Time management

The Contractor must actively manage progress, anticipating and responding to events to stay on schedule and achieve the *Contractual Completion Dates*.

**Contract Program** 

- .1 The Contractor must submit a *Contract Program* to the Principal within 14 days after the Date of Contract. If the Principal so instructs, the program submitted by the Contractor with its tender is the *Contract Program* until the Contractor submits a *Contract Program*.
- .2 The Contract Program must:
  - .1 reflect *Scheduled Progress* and show the *Contractual Completion Dates* for the whole of the Works and all *Milestones*;
  - .2 show, and be consistent with, all constraints on access, performance and coordination;
  - .3 show the start and finish dates or, in the case of future activities, the intended start and finish dates, of all design and construction activities and other significant events;
  - .4 show the logical relationship between activities and events, the sequence of activities which constitutes the critical path or paths, time leads and lags, and resource and other constraints;
  - .5 show the dates when the Contractor will require information, documents, instructions or materials from the Principal and the dates when the Contractor will provide

information or documents to the Principal; these dates must be consistent with dates which the Principal could reasonably have anticipated at the Date of Contract;

- .6 be accurate, comprehensive and complete;
- .7 comply with any other specific requirements of the Contract, including any specified format or software; and
- .8 comply with any reasonable requirements of the Principal.
- .3 The Contractor must update the *Contract Program* at the following times:
  - .1 at least once every month; and
  - .2 whenever there is a significant change in scheduling; and
  - .3 within 7 days after receiving an instruction from the Principal to do so; and
  - .4 when required to comply with clause 50.4; and
  - .5 following the granting of an extension of time under clause 50.
- .4 Updated *Contract Programs* must take account of the Contractor's actual progress to the date of the update (status date), and must be submitted promptly to the Principal.
- .5 The Principal need not respond to the Contractor about a *Contract Program*, but if the Principal advises the Contractor that the *Contract Program* submitted does not comply with the requirements of the Contract, or otherwise instructs the Contractor, the Contractor must revise the *Contract Program* so that it complies with the requirements of the Contract and the instructions of the Principal, and must submit the revised *Contract Program* to the Principal within 7 days after receiving the Principal's advice or instructions.

**Scheduled Progress** 

- .6 The Contractor must carry out all work in connection with the Contract so as to achieve *Scheduled Progress*.
- .7 Whenever requested, the Contractor must demonstrate to the Principal that it is achieving *Scheduled Progress*.
- .8 If the Contractor does not demonstrate to the Principal that it is achieving *Scheduled Progress*, the Principal may instruct the Contractor to take all reasonable steps to achieve *Scheduled Progress* at its own cost. An instruction under this clause is not an *Acceleration Notice*.

Minimisation of delay

- .9 When there is any change in work in connection with the Contract, or the program or sequence of the work, the Contractor must take all reasonable steps to:
  - .1 carry out any additional work concurrently with other work; and
  - .2 otherwise minimise any effects on the time for *Completion*.

#### 23 Intellectual property

- .1 The Contractor assigns or otherwise transfers *Intellectual Property Rights* in all *Data* created specifically for the Contract, upon its creation, to the Principal. The Contractor, at its own cost, will do all things necessary, including execution of all necessary documentation, to vest ownership of all such *Intellectual Property Rights* in the Principal.
- .2 The Contractor must include provisions in all Subcontracts and agreements with Consultants to ensure that *Intellectual Property Rights* in all *Data* created specifically for the Contract are assigned or otherwise transferred to the Principal upon their creation.
- .3 The Contractor, Subcontractors and Consultants are granted royalty-free licences to use the *Data* for the purposes of the Contract.
- .4 For *Data* not created specifically for the Contract but required to use, operate, maintain, modify and decommission the Works, the Contractor must obtain irrevocable royalty-free licences to allow the Principal to use that *Data* for those purposes, including a right to sub-licence.
- .5 Licences referred to in clause 23.4 apply in perpetuity from the Date of Contract or (if the *Data* has not then been created) from the date the *Data* is created.
- .6 The Contractor is responsible for the timely payment of all royalties and fees for *Intellectual Property Rights* it uses in connection with the Contract and the Works.

- .7 The Contractor indemnifies the Principal against any claims (including *Claims*), actions, loss or damage arising out of any failure to make such payments or any infringement or alleged infringement of *Intellectual Property Rights* in relation to *Data* created or provided by the Contractor in connection with the Contract, including any related design, materials, documents or methods of working, or otherwise in the course of the Contractor's performance of the Contract
- .8 The Contractor warrants that the *Data* created or provided by the Contractor under the Contract, including any related design, materials, documents and methods of working, will not infringe any *Intellectual Property Rights*.
- .9 The Contractor must ensure that *Data* created specifically for the Contract by or for the Contractor is only used for the purposes of the Contract.
- .10 The Principal may grant the Contractor a royalty-free licence to use innovations developed during the course of the Contract for purposes agreed by the Principal.

## 24 Confidentiality

.1 The Contractor must maintain all *Data* secret and confidential and disclose it only to those persons to whom disclosure is reasonably necessary for the purposes of the Contract. This provision does not relate to *Data* which is generally available to the public or which is required to be disclosed by law.

## 25 Media releases and enquiries

- .1 The Contractor must obtain the Principal's prior written consent to:
  - .1 any press release or promotional advertisement it wishes to make or place concerning the Contract, the Principal or the Works; and
  - .2 the release for publication in any media of any information concerning the Contract, the Principal or the Works.
- .2 The Contractor must refer any media enquiries concerning the Contract, the Principal or the Works to the Principal. The Contractor must not respond to any media enquiry without the Principal's prior written consent.
- .3 The Contractor must ensure that all Consultants, Subcontractors and Suppliers comply with clause 25 and obtain the Principal's prior written consent (through the Contractor) before doing anything which, if done by the Contractor, would require the Principal's prior written consent.
- .4 The Principal may give or refuse its consent, in its absolute discretion.

### 26 Care of people, property and the environment, indemnities and limitations

Obligations of care

- .1 The Contractor is responsible for all of the following:
  - .1 preventing personal injury or death;
  - .2 preventing loss or damage to the Site and the Works;
  - .3 preventing loss or damage to adjoining and other properties and the environment arising in connection with carrying out the Works;
  - .4 locating and caring for existing services;
  - .5 repairing or making good loss or damage to the Works and the Site; and
  - .6 bearing the cost of repairing, or making good, loss or damage to adjoining and other properties and the environment arising in connection with carrying out the Works.
- .2 If, in the opinion of the Principal, urgent action is required to avoid death, injury, loss or damage, and the Contractor does not take the necessary action immediately when the Principal requests it, the Principal may take the action (without relieving the Contractor of its obligations), at the Contractor's cost, and the Principal's costs of doing so will be recoverable as a deduction from the *Contract Price*.

Indemnities for property, personal injury or death

- .3 The Contractor indemnifies the Principal against loss or damage to:
  - .1 the Works, from the date the Contractor begins carrying out the Works; and

.2 the Site and anything brought onto the Site for the purposes of the Contract from the date the Contractor is given access to the Site, or the relevant part of the Site,

until and including the *Actual Completion Date* of the whole of the Works except that, in respect of any part of the Works which is occupied or taken into use by the Principal under clause 64, this indemnity ceases when that part is occupied or taken into use and the indemnity in clause 26.4 then applies as if the *Actual Completion Date* had been achieved with respect to that part.

- .4 After the *Actual Completion Date* of the whole of the Works, the Contractor indemnifies the Principal against loss or damage to the Works, the Site, and anything brought onto the Site for the purposes of the Contract:
  - .1 arising out of carrying out its obligations under the Contract, including carrying out *Variations*, making good *Defects* and removing *Materials* from the Site; or
  - .2 which occurred while the Contractor indemnified the Principal under clause 26.3.
- .5 The Contractor's liability for loss or damage under clauses 26.3 and 26.4 is reduced to the extent that the loss or damage is contributed to or caused by:
  - .1 any act or omission of the Principal;
  - .2 any risk specifically excepted in the Contract;
  - .3 war, invasion, act of foreign enemies, hostilities, (whether war be declared or not), act of terrorism, civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection or military or usurped power, martial law or confiscation by order of any Government or public authority; or
  - .4 ionising radiations or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel not caused by the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors, Consultants or Suppliers.
- .6 The Contractor indemnifies the Principal against the following where they arise in connection with carrying out the Works:
  - .1 all damage to property other than property covered under clause 26.3;
  - .2 all claims (including *Claims*), actions, other liability, and loss, including loss of use, in connection with property other than property covered under clause 26.3; and
  - .3 all claims (including *Claims*), actions, other liability, and loss in connection with personal injury, or death.
- .7 The Contractor's liability to indemnify the Principal under clause 26.6 is reduced to the extent that the loss, damage, injury or death is contributed to or caused by an act or omission by the Principal.

Limitation of liability

- .8 Subject to clauses 26.9 and 26.10, the Contractor's total liability to the Principal under the Contract in respect of any event that occurs or a liability that arises for which insurance is required by clause 27 (Risk Event) is limited to the sum of the total aggregate limits of liability or sums insured (Policy Limits) of all insurances applicable to the Risk Event. The amount which represents the Contractor's total liability is determined by reference to the Policy Limits of the insurances, whether or not the insurance actually provides cover for the Risk Event.
- .9 Subject to clause 26.10, clause 26.8 does not limit the Contractor's liability:
  - .1 in respect of liability which:
    - .1 cannot be limited at law;
    - .2 arises under clause 23 or clauses 51.6 to 51.12;
    - .3 is due to the Contractor's wilful or reckless misconduct, negligence, fraud or criminal conduct; or
    - .4 arises in connection with the Contractor's abandonment of its obligations under the Contract;
  - .2 to the extent that any insurer under a policy referred to in clauses 27.12 to 27.15 inclusive seeks to exercise a right of subrogation against the Contractor;
  - .3 to the extent that (ignoring the application of clause 26.8), the Contractor is entitled to recover that liability from any other third party (including any *Subcontractor*), or

would have been entitled to recover for that liability but for any act or omission of the Contractor;

- .4 to pay interest or other amounts which the Contract expressly treats as a recoverable debt;
- .5 for unliquidated damages in lieu of unenforceable liquidated damages; or
- .6 for personal injury (including death) or illness to any person,

and those liabilities will not be included in any calculation of the Contractor's total liability under clause 26.8.

Classes of excluded loss

- .10 The Contractor is not liable to the Principal for:
  - .1 loss of business opportunity;
  - .2 loss of goodwill;
  - .3 loss of contracts;
  - .4 loss arising from business interruption;
  - .5 loss of or corruption of data;
  - .6 loss of anticipated savings; or
  - .7 the cost of capital or other financing costs,

which loss or cost arises due to the performance of the work under the Contract, except to the extent that such loss or cost arises out of or in connection with:

- .8 a breach by the Contractor of the Contract; or
- .9 the Contractor's negligence.
- .11 The Principal will not be liable to the Contractor for:
  - .1 loss of business opportunity;
  - .2 loss of goodwill;
  - .3 loss of contract;
  - .4 loss arising from business interruption;
  - .5 loss of or corruption of data;
  - .6 loss of anticipated savings; or
  - .7 the cost of capital or other financing costs,

arising out of or in connection with the performance of the work under the Contract or the Contract, except to the extent that such loss or cost arises out of or in connection with:

- .8 a breach by the Principal of the Contract; or
- .9 the Principal's negligence.

Exclusion of proportionate liability

.12 If Contract Information item 20 states that proportionate liability is excluded from the Contract then, to the extent permitted by law, the operation of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW), and any equivalent statutory provision, is excluded in relation to all rights, obligations and liabilities in connection with the Contract whether such rights, obligations or liabilities are sought to be enforced as a breach of contract or a claim in tort or otherwise.

### 27 Insurance

**Principal Arranged Insurance** 

The following provisions apply in relation to insurance arranged by the Principal.

.1 The Principal has effected an insurance policy or policies to cover the Principal, the Contractor and all *Subcontractors* employed from time to time in relation to the Works for their respective rights, interests and liabilities with respect to:

#### contract works - material damage

.1 liability for loss or damage referred to in clauses 26.3 and 26.4, including loss or damage to *Materials* (excluding constructional plant, motor vehicles, appliances and things (including scaffolding, formwork and the like), clothing, tools and sundry equipment) of the Contractor or any *Subcontractor* used in or in relation to the carrying

out of the Works or entrusted to the Contractor by the Principal for that purpose, but not forming or intended to form part of the Works; and

#### third party liability

- .2 liabilities to third parties of the type set out in clauses 26.1 and 26.6 and subject to the maximum limits of liability set out in the policy documents referred to in Schedule 10. Asbestos liability cover will be included within this policy, as specified in Contract Information item 24A.
- .2 The Principal may in its discretion have other insureds named or included in the policy or policies referred to in clauses 27.1.1 and 27.1.2, including any other government entity with an interest in the Works or the Site.
- .3 The policy or policies will be maintained by the Principal until the issue of the *Final Payment Schedule*.
- .4 Before the earlier of:
  - .1 10 Business Days after the Date of Contract; or
  - .2 the Contractor commencing to carry out any part of the Works,

the Contractor must contact the Principal and must provide all details reasonably requested for the purpose of the insurances referred to in clauses 27.1.1 and 27.1.2.

- .5 The Contractor acknowledges that extracts of the policy terms have been exhibited to the Contractor prior to the Date of Contract and are attached as Schedule 10. Full copies of the policy terms are available for inspection by arrangement with the Principal's insurer.
- .6 The Contractor acknowledges that the insurance cover under clauses 27.1.1 and 27.1.2 is subject to exclusions. These are set out in the policy terms referred to in clause 27.5 and include the following exclusions:
  - .1 damages for delay in completing or for the failure to complete the Works;
  - .2 loss or damage resulting from ionising radiations or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel;
  - .3 loss or damage resulting from the risks listed in clauses 26.5.2 and 26.5.3; and
  - .4 matters required to be insured under clause 27.14.
- .7 The Contractor shall be responsible for paying or bearing all excesses in relation to insured matters under any policy referred to in clauses 27.1.1 and 27.1.2 in accordance with the policy terms. The Contractor may effect its own insurance to cover the amount of any excess.
- .8 The Contractor acknowledges that:
  - .1 the insurances referred to in clauses 27.1.1 and 27.1.2 have been obtained at the Principal's cost; and
  - .2 the Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any allowance for the cost of obtaining such insurances or any additional insurance cover it considers necessary in relation to the subject matter of that insurance.
- .9 The obtaining of insurance by the Principal in accordance with this clause shall not reduce, vary, or otherwise affect the Contractor's liabilities and obligations pursuant to clause 26, warranties given or otherwise under the Contract or in connection with the Works.
- .10 If there is a claim for significant damage or destruction under the policy of insurance referred to in clause 27.1.1 (as determined by the Principal, acting reasonably):
  - .1 all settlement amounts must be paid by the insurer directly to the Principal;
  - .2 the Principal may decide to have the Works reinstated, or may decide not to proceed with the Works, without creating any default by the Principal under the Contract; and
  - .3 the Contractor must reinstate the Works if instructed to by the Principal and except as otherwise provided in the Contract may only make a claim for payment for reinstatement of the Works up to the amount of any insurance settlement.
- .11 The provisions of clauses 27.22 and 27.23 also apply to insurance arranged by the Principal.

**Contractor Insurance** 

The Contractor must comply with the following provisions relating to insurance to be effected by the Contractor or its *Subcontractors*, *Suppliers* or *Consultants*.

- .12 Before starting any work for or in connection with the Contract, the Contractor must arrange and have in place insurance (irrespective of whether it has then been invoiced by or on behalf of the insurer for the cost of the insurance premiums) for the minimum amounts specified in the applicable Contract Information item and pay all premiums for:
  - **.1** Workers Compensation and related liability insurance in accordance with the requirements of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987*, as specified in Contract Information item 23, and where possible, extended to indemnify the Principal against statutory liability to persons employed by the Contractor;
  - .2 Professional Indemnity insurance, if required by Contract Information item 24 in the amount (if any) set out in Contract Information item 24; and
  - .3 either comprehensive motor vehicle/mobile plant insurance or third party property damage insurance, as specified in Contract Information item 25A, and where possible in the joint names of the Principal, the Contractor and all *Subcontractors* employed from time to time in relation to the Works for their respective rights and interests to cover their liabilities to third parties in connection with the use of each motor vehicle in relation to the Contract.
- .13 The Contractor must ensure that every *Subcontractor*, *Supplier* and *Consultant* is insured at all times for Workers Compensation and related liability in accordance with the requirements of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987*.
- .14 If any work for or in connection with the Contract includes the use of waterborne craft of 12 or more metres in length, the Contractor must pay all premiums and insure under a marine liability policy and a marine protection and indemnity policy to cover the use of such craft, as specified in Contract Information item 25.
- .15 The Contractor must obtain the written approval of the Principal for all of its insurers and for the terms and conditions of the policies and provide copies of the approved policies to the Principal.
- .16 The Contractor must ensure that each policy required to be effected and maintained under the Contract or under *Subcontracts* is in effect for the relevant period specified in the applicable Contract Information item.
- .17 All policies must:
  - .1 require the insurer to notify the Principal (other than in relation to Workers Compensation and professional indemnity) at the same time as the insurer receives or gives any notice concerning the policy, and at least 7 days before any proposed cancellation of a policy; and
  - .2 provide that a notice of claim given to the insurer by the Principal, the Contractor, or a *Subcontractor*, *Supplier* or *Consultant* will be accepted by the insurer as a notice of claim given by all of the insured.
- .18 The policy referred to in clause 27.14 must be in the name of the Contractor with the Principal as an additional named insured and must cover the Contractor, the Principal, the *Principal's Authorised Person* and all *Subcontractors, Suppliers* and *Consultants* employed from time to time for or in relation to the Contract and the Works for their respective rights and interests and cover their liabilities to third parties.

The policy must also include a cross-liability clause in which the insurer agrees to waive all rights of subrogation or action against any of the persons covered and for the purpose of which the insurer accepts the term 'insured' as applying to each of the persons covered as if a separate policy of insurance had been issued to each of them (subject always to the overall sum insured not being increased as a result).

The Contractor must:

- .1 ensure that in respect of each insurance required to be effected or taken out as required by clause 27 by the Contractor or any *Subcontractor*, *Supplier* or *Consultant*, it:
  - .1 does not do anything which prejudices any insurance;
  - .2 if necessary, rectifies anything which might prejudice any insurance;
  - .3 reinstates an insurance policy if it lapses;
  - .4 does not cancel, vary or allow an insurance policy to lapse without the prior written consent of the Principal;

- .5 immediately notifies the Principal of any event which may result in an insurance policy lapsing or being cancelled; and
- .6 gives full, true and particular information to the insurer of all matters and things the non-disclosure of which might in any way prejudice or affect any such policy or the payment of all or any benefits under the insurance;
- .2 ensure that any insurance required to provide coverage to *Subcontractors* acknowledges that the same coverage applies to *Suppliers* and *Consultants*;
- .3 ensure that any non-disclosure by one insured does not prejudice the right of any other insured to claim on the policy; and
- .4 ensure that a notice to the insurer by one insured will be deemed to be notice by all insured parties.
- .19 Before the Contractor starts any work for or in connection with the Contract and whenever requested in writing by the Principal, the Contractor must supply proof that all insurance policies required under the Contract are current.
- .20 The Principal need not make any payment under the Contract to the Contractor unless the Contractor has complied with and continues to comply with clause 27.19.
- .21 If the Contractor fails to comply with clauses 27.12, 27.14, and 27.19, the Principal may effect and maintain that insurance and pay the necessary premiums. The Principal may recover from the Contractor the cost of the premiums and the Principal's reasonable costs of effecting and maintaining the insurance, as a debt due by the Contractor.

Insurance notification and liability

- .22 The Contractor must, as soon as practicable, inform the Principal in writing of the occurrence of an event that may give rise to a claim under a policy of insurance effected as required by the Contract and must ensure that the Principal is kept fully informed of subsequent action and developments concerning the claim. The Contractor must take such steps as are necessary or appropriate to ensure that a *Subcontractor*, *Supplier* or *Consultant* (as applicable) will, in respect to an event or claim of a like nature arising out of or relating to the operations or responsibilities of the *Subcontractor*, *Supplier* or *Consultant* (as applicable), take in relation to the Principal similar action to that which the Contractor is required to take under this clause 27.22.
- .23 The requirements for insurance to be effected and maintained do not affect or limit the Contractor's liabilities (including, without limitation, indemnities given under clause 26) or other obligations under the Contract.

# Subcontractors, Suppliers and Consultants

Contractual relationships between the Contractor and Subcontractors, Suppliers and Consultants must be on a similar basis to those between the Principal and Contractor. Clause 31 specifies which requirements apply to Consultants and Suppliers.

### 28 Subcontractor relationships

- .1 The Contractor is solely responsible for all Subcontractors (including Subcontractors engaged in accordance with clause 29.3) and is liable for their acts and omissions as if such acts or omissions were those of the Contractor. Subcontracting of any obligation under the Contract does not affect the Contractor's obligations or liability under the Contract.
- .2 The Contractor indemnifies the Principal against all claims (including *Claims*), actions, loss or damage and all other liability arising out of any acts or omissions of Subcontractors.
- .3 The Contractor agrees that if required by the Principal it will, at no additional cost and to the Principal's reasonable satisfaction:
  - .1 implement a Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure; and
  - .2 submit the documents required by the Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure;

in Schedule 17 (Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process).

.4 If required to implement the *Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure*, in addition to implementing the process set out in Schedule 17 (Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process), the Contractor acknowledges and agrees:

- .1 to pay, within 3 Business Days of receiving payment of a *Scheduled Amount*, all outstanding amounts owed to Subcontractors and Suppliers listed in the Contractor's Statement and Supporting Statement for each of its *Payment Claims*;
- .2 within 5 Business Days of receiving payment of a Scheduled Amount to:
  - .1 provide proof, to the Principal's satisfaction, of payment of all outstanding amounts to Subcontractors and Suppliers; and
  - .2 confirm that no monies remain outstanding to Subcontractors and Suppliers in respect of each *Payment Claim*;
- .3 that if it fails to provide the required proof of payment:
  - .1 it will issue, no later than the 5th Business Day from receipt of payment from the Principal, an irrevocable payment direction in the form of an irrevocable authority in writing to the Principal in favour of each unpaid Subcontractor and Supplier identified on the Contractor's Statement and Supporting Statement; and
  - .2 that the Principal will be entitled to rely on any irrevocable payment directions as a reason for withholding an amount from the Contractor in the next month's *Payment Schedule* and
- .4 that if it fails to either provide the required proof of payment or issue an irrevocable payment direction as required by this clause 28 the Principal may have recourse to the *Undertaking* provided under clause 33.
- .5 The Contractor must include in every Subcontract:
  - .1 details of the Contractor's obligations in connection with the Contract which are to be carried out by the Subcontractor;
  - .2 the relevant provisions of clauses 13, 14, 15 (clause 15.6 must be included), 23, 24 and 25;
  - .3 a requirement to implement a *Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure* if instructed by the Principal;
  - .4 consent for the Subcontract to be novated to the Principal or its nominee, if required by the Principal in the circumstances contemplated by clause 73.6.3; and
  - .5 when possible, a right of termination for convenience.
- .6 In addition, the Contractor must include:
  - .1 in each Subcontract valued at or over the amount stated in Contract Information item 29:
    - .1 a requirement to implement a *Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure* when instructed by the Principal; and
    - .2 written provisions giving effect to the requirements set out in Schedule 9 (Subcontract requirements).
  - .2 in each Subcontract valued below the amount stated in Contract Information item 29, a written provision requiring the Contractor to pay the Subcontractor within the number of days stated in Contract Information item 30 after the Subcontractor has claimed payment in accordance with the Subcontract.
- .7 The Contractor must immediately inform the Principal and provide a copy of the relevant documents if it receives:
  - .1 a *Contractor's Statement and Supporting Statement* from a Subcontractor or Supplier with a payment claim (submitted as required by the *Building and Construction Industry Security of Payment Act 1999* (NSW)) that identifies as unpaid any subcontractor or supplier to a Subcontractor or Supplier;
  - .2 a payment withholding request (within the meaning of and served under the *Building and Construction Industry Security of Payment Act 1999 (NSW)*); or
  - .3 any other written advice received by the Contractor in respect to non-payment of a subcontractor or a supplier to a Subcontractor and Supplier.
- .8 The Contractor agrees that if required by the Principal it will, at no additional cost and to the Principal's reasonable satisfaction, instruct a Subcontractor or a Supplier (for a Subcontract valued at or over the amount stated in Contract Information item 29):
  - .1 to implement a Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure; and

.2 submit the documents required by the Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure,

as set out in Schedule 17(Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process).

## 29 Engaging Subcontractors

- .1 The Contractor must not subcontract the whole of the Works, but may subcontract parts of the Works in accordance with clauses 28 and 29.
- .2 If requested, before engaging any Subcontractor and at any other time, the Contractor must provide the Principal with the name and address of the proposed Subcontractor. The Principal may object to the appointment of any proposed Subcontractor on reasonable grounds. If the Principal objects to any proposed Subcontractor, the Contractor must propose another Subcontractor.
- .3 If Contract Information item 31 includes a list of *Preferred Subcontractors* for a particular class of work, the Contractor must only engage a Subcontractor from that list for work of that class. If no *Preferred Subcontractor* on the list will subcontract to carry out the work, the Contractor must provide a revised list and the provisions of clause 29.2 will apply.
- .4 If instructed by the Principal, the Contractor must accept novations of the contracts of specified Principal's consultants, contractors or suppliers, on the terms specified in the Contract.

### 30 Subcontractor warranties

- .1 For each trade, item or area of work listed in Contract Information item 32, the Contractor must obtain from each relevant Subcontractor, before that Subcontractor completes its work, a warranty to the Principal in the form of Schedule 1 (Subcontractor's Warranty).
- .2 Clause 30.1 does not affect any of the Contractor's other obligations under the Contract.

## 31 Consultant and Supplier relationships

- .1 Clauses 28.1 to 28.6 inclusive and 29 apply to Consultants in the same way they apply to Subcontractors.
- .2 Clauses 28, 29 and 30 apply to Suppliers in the same way they apply to Subcontractors, unless the context requires otherwise.

### 31A Details of Subcontractors, Consultants and Suppliers

- .1 The Contractor must keep the Principal informed at all times of the name, address, relevant contact and telephone number of each Subcontractor, Consultant or Supplier engaged by the Contractor in connection with the project or the Works.
- .2 The Contractor must update and submit the *Subcontractors, Suppliers and Consultants Register* (Attachment 8) to the Principal each month.
- .3 In addition to the requirements of clause 31A.1 and 31A.2, the Principal may request that the Contractor provide it with any other information as may reasonably be required by the Principal in relation to such contracts with each Subcontractor, Consultant or Supplier.

# **Carrying out the Works**

This section deals with design and construction activities. It contains provisions that apply to the physical carrying out of the Works and also covers procedures for payment.

# Starting

## 32 Start-up workshop

The start-up workshop is held to encourage the parties and others concerned with the Works to work co-operatively towards achieving a successful Contract. Start-up workshop guidance material is provided at Attachment 1 and does not form part of the Contract.

- .1 The Principal must convene a start-up workshop within 28 days after the Date of Contract or such other period as the parties agree.
- .2 The parties must attend the start-up workshop and must jointly decide who else will attend. Clause 6.4 applies to the costs of the workshop.
- .3 The objective of the start-up workshop is to promote a culture of co-operation and teamwork for the management of the Contract. The parties agree to conduct the workshop collaboratively so as to achieve this objective.

### 33 Undertakings and Parent Company Guarantee

The Contractor is required to give the Principal unconditional *Undertakings* to pay on demand, provided by financial institutions on the Contractor's behalf. If required by the Contract, the Contractor must give the Principal an executed *Parent Company Guarantee*.

- .1 Within 14 days after the Date of Contract (and before starting work on the Site), the Contractor must give the Principal the *Completion Undertaking* and the *Post-Completion Undertaking* for amounts calculated in accordance with Contract Information items 33 and 34 respectively. The *Undertakings* must be in the form specified in Schedule 2 (Undertaking).
- .2 Unless the Principal has made or intends to make a demand against an *Undertaking*, the Principal must return the *Undertakings* (or, if applicable, the balance remaining after a demand on the *Undertakings*) to the Contractor as follows:
  - .1 the *Completion Undertaking* within 14 days after the *Actual Completion Date* of the whole of the Works; and
  - .2 the *Post-Completion Undertaking* at the end of the period stated in Contract Information item 35 after the *Actual Completion Date* of the whole of the Works provided that at that time:
    - .1 there are no outstanding *Defects* or unresolved *Issues*; and
    - .2 there are no moneys of any nature, including debts, damages and indemnity claims, payable by the Contractor to the Principal.
- .3 When any of the circumstances in clause 33.2.2 apply, the *Post-Completion Undertaking* will be returned when those circumstances no longer apply.
- .4 When *Completion* of a *Milestone* is achieved, the Principal may (in its absolute discretion) agree to a proportionate reduction in the amount held as *Undertakings*, based on the proportion of the Works included in the *Milestone*.
- .5 *Undertakings* must be provided by a bank, building society, credit union or insurance company acceptable to the Principal.
- .6 The Contractor must not take any steps to prevent the Principal making a demand against the *Undertakings*, or to prevent the provider of an *Undertaking* from complying with the *Undertaking* or any demand by the Principal.
- .7 If Contract Information item 35B specifies that a *Parent Company Guarantee* is required:
  - .1 subject to clause 33.7.2, the Contractor must within 14 days after the Date of Contract, give the Principal a *Parent Company Guarantee* duly executed by the *Parent Company Guarantor*;
  - .2 if the Contractor comprises more than one entity, each entity comprising the Contractor must within 14 days after the Date of Contract, give the Principal a *Parent Company Guarantee* duly executed by its *Parent Company Guarantor*.; and

.3 if required by the Principal, the Contractor (and where relevant, each entity comprising the Contractor) must also provide evidence satisfactory to the Principal (in its sole discretion, which, where a *Parent Company Guarantor* is domiciled in a foreign jurisdiction, may include a requirement for a legal opinion in a form acceptable to the Principal from a foreign law firm acceptable to the Principal) that the *Parent Company Guarantor* has properly executed the *Parent Company Guarantee* and is legally bound by it.

## 34 Site access

- .1 The Principal must give the Contractor access to sufficient of the Site to allow the Contractor to start work by the later of:
  - .1 when the Contractor has complied with relevant requirements of the Contract; and
  - .2 the time stated in Contract Information item 13.
- .2 If the Principal does not give the Contractor access to the Site as required by clause 34.1, the Contractor has no remedy or entitlement other than:
  - .1 an extension of time in accordance with clause 50 and consequent delay costs due in accordance with clause 51; and
  - .2 when an entitlement arises under clause 75, to terminate the Contract.
- .3 The Contractor must permit the Principal, including its authorised employees and agents, to have access to the Site and to the premises of the Contractor at all reasonable times and must arrange for equivalent access to premises of Subcontractors, Suppliers and Consultants. The Principal may require access for any reasonable purpose connected with the Contract, including surveillance, audit, inspection, *Testing*, certification and recording of information.
- .4 Without limiting any other requirement, the Contractor must meet all its obligations under the Contract to provide *Undertakings* and effect insurance before it is entitled to start any work for or in connection with the Contract.

Refer to clauses 27 (Insurance) and 33 (Undertakings).

## 35 Engagement and role of Valuer

Refer to Schedule 4 (Agreement with Valuer), under which the Valuer makes determinations about value and time under clauses 47 and 50.

- .1 If Contract Information item 50A states that a Valuer must be engaged or if the parties agree to engage a Valuer, then:
  - .1 the parties, acting reasonably, must endeavour to agree in writing on the identity of the Valuer within 21 days after the Date of Contract or, failing agreement, the Principal must request the person named in Contract Information item 50B to select the Valuer;
  - .2 within a further 21 days after the date of selection of the Valuer, the Principal and the Contractor must jointly engage the Valuer using the form in Schedule 4 (Agreement with Valuer); and
  - .3 a Valuer's certificate will be final and binding unless the net amount of the Valuer's determination (excluding any amount for interest) exceeds the amount stated in Contract Information item 50C, in which case either party may commence litigation in respect of the matters referred to the Valuer, but only within 56 days after receiving the determination.
- .2 The parties may agree at any time to engage a Valuer in accordance with this clause, either for a single valuation or on an ongoing basis. When the parties agree to engage a Valuer after the Date of Contract, "Date of Contract" for the purposes of clause 35.1.1 refers to the date the parties agree to appoint the Valuer.

# The Site

# 36 Site information

- .1 The parties acknowledge that:
  - .1 at the Date of Contract, the Principal has provided in good faith the information concerning the Site identified in Contract Information items 36A and 36B;

- .2 the information identified in Contract Information items 36A and 36B does not form part of the Contract;
- .3 the Principal does not guarantee the completeness of the information identified in Contract Information item 36A;
- .4 the Principal does not guarantee the accuracy, quality or completeness of the information identified in Contract Information item 36B; and
- .5 the Principal has no duty of care in connection with information identified in Contract Information item 36B, or with having provided it.

#### Other information concerning the Site may be included in the Contract.

- .2 The Contractor warrants that it:
  - .1 has made its own inquiries concerning the Site, including checking information provided by the Principal;
  - .2 has examined the Site and surrounds and satisfied itself through its own investigation as to the *Site Conditions* which might reasonably be expected;
  - .3 has made its own assessment of the risks, contingencies and other circumstances which might affect the work in connection with the Contract and has allowed fully for these in the *Contract Price* (subject to clause 37);
  - .4 did not in any way rely on the completeness of the information identified in Contract Information item 36A other than as a guide for ascertaining what further Site information the Contractor considers it needs to obtain;
  - .5 did not rely on the accuracy, quality or completeness of information identified in Contract Information item 36B; and
  - .6 has made its own interpretations, deductions and conclusions and did not in any way rely on interpretations, deductions and conclusions made by or for the Principal.

## 37 Site Conditions

- .1 The Contractor is solely responsible for dealing with any adverse *Site Conditions*:
  - .1 so as to minimise delay;
  - .2 so as to minimise increased costs; and
  - .3 without awaiting any instruction from the Principal,

but must comply with any instruction given by the Principal

- .2 Clauses 37.3 to 37.8 do not apply if it is stated in Contract Information item 37 that the Contractor is to bear the risk of adverse *Site Conditions*.
- .3 Subject to clause 37.2, if the Contractor becomes aware of adverse *Site Conditions* that differ materially from those it should reasonably have expected at close of tenders, the Contractor must notify the Principal in writing as soon as possible and in any event within 7 days after becoming aware of those *Site Conditions*. Where practicable, the notification should be given before the *Site Conditions* are disturbed. The notification must include details of:
  - .1 the *Site Conditions* the Contractor claims are adverse;
  - .2 the manner in which the Contractor contends they differ materially from the *Site Conditions* the Contractor should reasonably have expected at close of tenders (having regard to the warranty in clause 36.2), including any information supporting this contention;
  - .3 the effect on the Works;
  - .4 the effect on achieving *Completion*;
  - .5 the additional work and resources involved and the Contractor's estimate of its entitlement to any adjustment to the *Contract Price*; and
  - .6 any other matters the Contractor considers relevant.
- .4 The Principal may request the Contractor to provide further information about the matters notified under clause 37.3.
- .5 After considering the Contractor's notification under clause 37.3, the Principal must notify the Contractor whether it agrees with the Contractor's contentions under clause 37.3.1 and 37.3.2 as to the nature of the conditions encountered and whether or not the Contractor should reasonably have expected them.

- .6 If the Principal agrees that there are adverse *Site Conditions* that differ materially from those the Contractor should reasonably have expected at the close of tenders and the Contractor has given the notice required by clause 37.3:
  - .1 the parties may agree in writing as to the effects of the unexpected adverse *Site Conditions* (including any *Variation* necessary), and any affected *Contractual Completion Dates* and the *Contract Price* must be adjusted as agreed;
  - .2 if the parties are unable to agree in writing as to the effects of the unexpected adverse *Site Condition*, the Principal may instruct a *Variation* and clause 48 applies to the *Variation;*
  - .3 in addition to the entitlements the Contractor has as a result of any *Variation* instructed under clause 37.6.2, the Contractor may also claim:
    - .1 an extension of time in accordance with clause 50 and any consequent delay costs due under clause 51, for any delay incurred by it as a result of the unexpected adverse *Site Conditions* that has not been taken into account in any extension of time granted as a result of the *Variation*; and
    - .2 an increase in the *Contract Price* to be valued in accordance with clause 47 for any unavoidable additional costs incurred by the Contractor as a result of the unexpected adverse *Site Conditions*, but excluding any costs included in the valuation of the *Variation*; and
  - .4 if no *Variation* is instructed in clause 37.6.2, the Contractor may claim:
    - .1 an extension of time in accordance with clause 50 and consequent delay costs due under clause 51; and
    - .2 an increase in the *Contract Price* to be valued in accordance with clause 47 for any unavoidable additional costs incurred by the Contractor as a result of the unexpected adverse *Site Conditions*.
- .7 If the Principal does not agree with the Contractor's contentions under clauses 37.3.1 and 37.3.2, the Contractor may notify an *Issue* under clause 69.
- .8 Costs and delay incurred by the Contractor as a result of unexpected adverse *Site Conditions* before it gave the notice required by clause 37.3 must not be counted in any valuation or extension of time.

# Design

The Contractor always has some design, design coordination and design management responsibility. The extent of design by the Contractor may be as little as shop detailing, as much as the full design of the Works, or something in between.

# 38 Faults in Contract Documents

- .1 The Contractor must check the *Contract Documents* and notify the Principal of *Faults* in any *Contract Documents* at least 21 days before the Contractor proposes to use those *Contract Documents*.
- .2 The Principal must resolve any *Fault* notified under clause 38.1.
- .3 If the Contractor has notified the Principal of a *Fault* in accordance with clause 38.1, then subject to clause 38.4:
  - .1 to the extent that the Principal resolves the *Fault* by instructing a *Variation*, clause 48 applies; and
  - .2 to the extent that the Principal resolves the *Fault* other than by instructing a *Variation*:
    - .1 if the resolution delays the Contractor in achieving *Completion*, the Contractor may claim an extension of time and delay costs due in accordance with clause 51, or the Principal may assess a reduction of time in accordance with clause 50; and
    - .2 if the resolution results in the Contractor incurring costs that are greater or less than the Contractor should reasonably have foreseen at the close of tenders, the *Contract Price* may be increased or decreased in accordance with clause 47.
- .4 If the Principal resolves a *Fault* in the *Contract Documents* that was not notified in accordance with clause 38.1, the Contractor is not entitled to any costs for delay or the cost of any aborted work.

# **39** Design by Contractor and Contractor's Documents

**Design responsibilities** 

- .1 The Contractor must carry out all design, including completion of design provided by the Principal, necessary in connection with the Works, including:
  - .1 design, design development, documentation, workshop detailing and coordination of design and the interaction of the various disciplines;
  - .2 development of the design provided by the Principal for elements referred to in Contract Information item 38A.1; and
  - .3 full design by the Contractor of elements referred to in Contract Information item 38A.2.
- .2 The Contractor must carry out its design responsibilities so that the Works are fit for the purposes required by the Contract and comply with the other requirements of the Contract.
- .3 The Contractor's design responsibilities are reduced to the extent that the Works are not fit for a purpose required by the Contract because of the design provided by the Principal.
- .4 Subject to clause 39.6, design or design development does not constitute a *Variation* or reduce the Contractor's design responsibilities under clause 39.

Departures from the design provided by the Principal

- .5 Subject to clause 39.7, the Contractor must not depart from the design provided by the Principal unless instructed in writing by the Principal.
- .6 If the Contractor considers that some departure from the design provided by the Principal is desirable to ensure the effectiveness and efficiency of the Works, then the Contractor may propose a *Variation* under clause 48.
- .7 In carrying out the design and design development of the elements referred to in Contract Information item 38A.3, the Contractor may depart from the design provided by the Principal, but only to the extent that:
  - .1 any such departure does not adversely affect the construction, operation or maintenance of the Works or their performance or fitness for the purposes required by the Contract; and
  - .2 the Contractor has notified the Principal in writing (specifying that it relates to a proposed departure from the design) of the proposed departures and the Principal has not notified the Contractor of any objection within 7 days after receiving the notification.

### **Design review**

.8 To the extent specified in the Contract, the Contractor must review its design in consultation with persons nominated by the Principal, and develop the design and the *Contractor's Documents* allowing for any matters identified in the review.

#### **Contractor's Documents**

- .9 The Contractor must produce *Contractor's Documents* which:
  - .1 will ensure that the Works are fit for the purposes required by the Contract; and
  - .2 meet the requirements of all of the following:
    - .1 the Contract;
    - .2 Statutory Requirements;
    - .3 the Principal's instructions;
    - .4 the National Construction Code (if stated in Contract Information item 38B) and relevant Australian Standards; and
    - .5 if no other standard is specified in the Contract, good industry standards applicable to the Works.
- .10 The requirements of clause 39.9 are not affected by any Variation.

### 40 Submitting Contractor's Documents

.1 Unless the Contract provides otherwise, the Contractor must submit *Contractor's Documents* to the Principal at least 21 days before the date the Contractor proposes to use them for

procurement, manufacture, fabrication or construction. *Contractor's Documents* must be submitted progressively with sufficient detail to demonstrate what is proposed. The number of copies must be as stated in Contract Information item 28.

- .2 The Principal need not respond to the Contractor about the *Contractor's Documents*.
- .3 If the Principal objects to the *Contractor's Documents*, the Contractor must take the objections into account and discuss them with the Principal. The Contractor must correct any *Fault*, error or omission in the *Contractor's Documents*.
- .4 Nothing the Principal does or omits to do in connection with the *Contractor's Documents* makes the Principal responsible for the *Contractor's Documents*, or prevents the Principal from relying on or enforcing any right under the Contract or otherwise.

#### 41 Innovation

Clause 41 provides an incentive to the Contractor to improve its service to the Principal by innovation. An innovation proposal must improve or add value to the Works and result in savings for the Principal, including projected whole-of-life costs. If the Principal accepts the Contractor's proposal, the Contractor benefits by sharing in any proved and agreed immediate financial benefit. The Principal benefits from the value added to the Works through direct savings in the cost of delivering of the Works, reduced operating or maintenance costs or other changes in whole-of-life costs. Proposals to delete part of the Works or substitute Materials without any demonstrated long-term or repeated improvement and value will not be considered innovation.

- .1 The Contractor may submit in writing to the Principal, a proposal for changes to the Works, including the design or *Materials*, which are likely to offer significant long-term or repeated improvement and value to the Principal. The Contractor's proposal must include details of:
  - .1 the proposed change to the Works and the proposed change in the Contract Price;
  - .2 potential risks to the Principal and the Contractor if the proposal is accepted;
  - .3 any changes required to Contractual Completion Dates;
  - .4 projected changes in operating and maintenance costs;
  - .5 projected changes in whole-of-life costs;
  - .6 any resulting financial benefit to the Principal and any other improvement and value the Principal will receive; and
  - .7 any resulting financial benefit to the Contractor.
- .2 The proposal must not include anything which might adversely affect the construction, operation or maintenance of the Works or their performance or fitness for the purposes required by the Contract.
- .3 The Principal must consider the Contractor's proposal, but is not bound to accept it. The Principal, at its sole discretion, will determine:
  - .1 whether the proposal constitutes innovation; and
  - .2 whether the Principal agrees to accept the proposal.
  - The Principal may accept the Contractor's proposal subject to conditions.
- .4 No *Claim* will arise out of the Principal's consideration of, or failure to accept, any proposal.
- .5 Before any proposal proceeds, the parties must agree on the financial benefit each will receive.

# Construction

### 42 Setting out the Works and survey

- .1 The Contractor must set out the Works in accordance with the Contract.
- .2 The Contractor may request from the Principal any additional information that is necessary for setting out the Works and is not included in the *Contract Documents*. Such a request must be made at least 14 days before the information is planned to be used for setting out. As soon as practicable, the Principal must provide any additional information which it has or can reasonably obtain.
- .3 If at any time the Contractor discovers or is made aware of any error in the location, level, dimensions or alignment of the Works:
  - .1 the Contractor must notify the Principal; and

- .2 unless instructed otherwise by the Principal, the Contractor must rectify the error to ensure that the Works comply with the Contract.
- .4 If an error notified in accordance with clause 42.3.1 is due to a *Fault* in the *Contract Documents*, clause 38 applies.
- .5 The Contractor must give the Principal a copy of a survey showing the Works as constructed on the Site, including the relationship of the Works to any relevant property boundaries, easements (including any right of way) and improvements on the Site. If requested in writing by the Contractor, the Principal may agree in writing that certain matters can be excluded from the survey. The survey must be carried out by a registered surveyor or other surveyor to whom the Principal has no objection.

#### 43 Construction

- .1 The Contractor must supply all *Materials* and construct the Works in accordance with all of the following:
  - .1 the Contract;
  - .2 the Contractor's Documents;
  - .3 Statutory Requirements;
  - .4 the Principal's instructions;
  - .5 the National Construction Code (if stated in Contract Information item 38B) and relevant Australian Standards; and
  - .6 if no other standard is specified in the Contract, good industry standards applicable to the Works.

#### 44 Testing

- .1 The Contractor must *Test*, all parts of the Works that are specified in the Contract to be *Tested*, give the Principal the opportunity to witness the *Tests* by giving reasonable notice, and make the results available to the Principal.
- .2 The Principal may instruct the Contractor at any time to carry out any other *Test* of any part of the Works.
- .3 The Principal must pay for any *Test* instructed under clause 44.2, as an addition to the *Contract Price*, if the results of the *Test* show compliance with the Contract. Otherwise the Contractor bears the cost, including any costs of opening up and reinstating any part covered up.
- .4 The Contractor must make good any part of the Works where *Testing* has not shown compliance with the Contract and must repeat the *Testing*, at its own cost, until the results of the *Tests*, as reported in writing to the Principal, confirm that the Works comply with the Contract.

#### 45 Defects

The Principal considers the Contractor to be an expert in the design and construction of the Works and holds the Contractor responsible for its work. The Principal requires *Completion* to be defect-free.

These *Defects* provisions are to ensure that the Works are constructed to the standards required by the Principal. The Principal can also rely on its common law rights. Also refer to clause 67 which deals with *Defects* after *Completion*.

- .1 The Contractor must identify and promptly make good all *Defects* so that the Works comply with the Contract.
- .2 At any time before *Completion*, the Principal may instruct the Contractor to make good *Defects* within the time specified in a *Defect Notice*.

A similar provision applies after Completion under clause 67.1.

- .3 If the Contractor fails to make good the *Defects* in the time specified in the *Defect Notice*, the Principal may have the *Defects* made good by others and then:
  - .1 the cost of doing so will be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal; and
  - .2 the Contractor will be responsible for the work involved in making good the Defects as if the Contractor had carried out the work.

- .4 Nothing in clause 45 reduces the Contractor's warranties and other liabilities and obligations under the Contract, or affects the Principal's common law right to damages or any other right or remedy.
- .5 If at any time before *Completion* the Contractor becomes aware of any defect or deficiency which results from design or other work or actions for which it is not responsible, it must:
  - .1 promptly notify the Principal; and
  - .2 carry out any Variation instructed by the Principal to make good the defect or deficiency.

#### 46 Acceptance with Defects not made good

- .1 The Principal, in its absolute discretion, may agree that specific *Defects* need not be made good.
- .2 Before the Principal does so, the Principal may propose reductions from the *Contract Price* and any terms it requires, and:
  - .1 If the Contractor agrees with the proposed reductions and terms, the *Contract Price* must be adjusted accordingly.
  - .2 If the Contractor agrees with the proposed terms but not with the proposed reductions, the appropriate decrease in the Contract Price will be valued in accordance with clause 47. A valuation of this kind must take into account any increased future costs, loss of income or reduction in asset life.
  - .3 If the parties do not agree in writing on the Principal's proposed terms, the Contractor must make good the *Defects* identified by the Principal.
- .3 The Contractor remains liable for all *Defects* (whether known or not known) other than the specific *Defects* identified, in a written agreement made under clause 46, as not to be made good.

# Changes to work and time

#### 47 Valuation of changes

- .1 When the Contract provides for valuation of an increase or decrease in the *Contract Price* or requires a valuation to be made in accordance with clause 47, the process and principles set out below apply.
- .2 If a Valuer is engaged, either party may by giving notice to the other party and to the Valuer, request the Valuer to determine the increase or decrease in the *Contract Price*. If no Valuer is engaged at the relevant time, the parties may agree to engage a Valuer for the purposes of making the valuation.
- .3 If no Valuer is engaged and the parties do not agree to engage a Valuer, the Principal will assess the amount of the increase or decrease in the *Contract Price*, applying the valuation principles set out in clauses 47.5 to 47.10.

The Contractor may dispute the Principal's assessment of an increase or decrease by giving notice of an *Issue* in accordance with clause 69. Clause 35.1.3 applies to a determination of the Valuer.

.4 Regardless of the appointment of a Valuer or any other provision of clause 47, if the valuation relates to additional work, the Principal may instruct the Contractor to carry out additional work as *Daywork* and the requirements of Schedule 8 (Daywork) apply.

Valuation principles

- .5 Subject to clause 47.8, the value of additional or increased work is to be determined or assessed as the sum of:
  - .1 the additional reasonable direct cost to the Contractor including labour, *Materials* and plant of the additional or increased work (not including the *Contractor's Margin*);
  - .2 the additional reasonable costs to the Contractor of Subcontractor and Consultant work involved in carrying out the additional or increased work (not including the *Contractor's Margin*); and
  - .3 an additional amount for the *Contractor's Margin*, calculated as the percentage stated in Contract Information item 44 of the total of the costs under clauses 47.5.1 and 47.5.2,
- .6 The value of decreased or omitted work and any reduction in costs under clause 38, is to be determined or assessed as that of work or costs included in the *Contract Price* based on the

rates and lump sums in the Contract or, if there are no applicable rates or lump sums in the Contract, on the basis of reasonable rates and prices applying at the close of tenders. The deduction must include a reasonable amount for any time-dependent costs which will not be incurred by the Contractor and profit on the decreased or omitted work.

- .7 Subject to clause 47.8, the value of a claim for unavoidable additional costs (where the Contractor is entitled to make one) is to be determined or assessed as the sum of:
  - .1 the value of any additional or increased work necessary and unavoidable to respond to the circumstances that arose, after taking all reasonable steps to minimise the impact of those circumstances; and
  - .2 any other reasonable costs incurred by the Contractor that were necessary and unavoidable to respond to the circumstances that arose, after taking all reasonable steps to minimise the impact of those circumstances (excluding any costs the Contractor would have incurred if the circumstances had not arisen).

The Contractor is entitled to claim unavoidable additional costs under clauses 8.8, 37.6 and 53.3 when the conditions of those clauses are satisfied.

- .8 A valuation under clauses 47.5 and 47.7 must not include:
  - .1 any costs, losses or expenses attributable to any default or negligence of the Contractor, Subcontractors or Consultants;
  - .2 any amount for costs that the Contractor would have incurred anyway or should reasonably have allowed for at the Date of Contract;
  - .3 any allowance for delay or delay costs; or
  - .4 any amount that the Contractor is not entitled to claim under clause 37.8 or 49.6.
- .9 A valuation under clause 46 must take into account the specific matters required by that clause.
- .10 When a valuation under clause 47 relates to a *Variation* or to any other circumstance where any *Contractual Completion Date* may require adjustment, the applicable extension or reduction of time and any delay costs due are to be determined at the same time and by the same entity (Valuer or Principal, as the case may be) as the valuation.

Application of adjustments

.11 The Contract Price must be adjusted as determined or assessed under clause 47.

### 48 Variations

### Instructing and commencing Variations

- .1 The Principal may instruct a *Variation* in writing at any time before *Completion* of the whole of the Works (and after *Completion* in accordance with clause 67.1.3) and the Contractor must comply.
- .2 Unless instructed otherwise by the Principal, the Contractor must not start carrying out a *Variation* until its effect on achieving *Completion* and its value have been agreed in writing or, if they have not been agreed, the necessary adjustments have been determined or assessed in accordance with clause 47.
- .3 If requested in writing by the Principal, the Contractor must, within the time specified in the request, advise the Principal of:
  - .1 its price (excluding all costs of delay or disruption) for a proposed *Variation*;
  - .2 the anticipated effect of the proposed Variation on achieving Completion; and
  - .3 the effect of the proposed *Variation* on any other matter specified by the Principal.
- .4 If the parties have agreed in writing on the effects of a proposed *Variation*, and the Principal instructs the Contractor to carry out the *Variation*, the *Contractual Completion Dates* and the *Contract Price* must be adjusted as agreed.
- .5 If the parties have not agreed in writing on the effects of a proposed *Variation*, the Principal may instruct the *Variation* and then:
  - .1 any consequent adjustment of the *Contract Price* will be determined or assessed in accordance with clause 47; and
  - .2 the Contractor may claim an extension of time or the Principal may assess a reduction in time in accordance with clause 50.

Variations proposed by the Contractor

- .6 The Contractor may make a written proposal for a *Variation* for the Contractor's convenience.
- .7 The Principal may accept the Contractor's proposal but is not obliged to do so. The Principal's acceptance may be subject to conditions, including that the *Variation* is at the Contractor's risk. If the Principal accepts the Contractor's proposal, the Principal must instruct a *Variation*, stating any conditions, and make any agreed adjustments to the affected *Contractual Completion Dates* and the *Contract Price*.
- .8 If the Contractor considers that a *Variation* is necessary but the Principal has not instructed a *Variation*, the Contractor must notify the Principal within 7 days after the Contractor should reasonably have known that a *Variation* was necessary.
- .9 If the Principal does not agree that a *Variation* is necessary, all issues relating to the claimed *Variation* must be dealt with under clauses 68 to 71.
- .10 The Contractor acknowledges that development of the design by the Contractor does not constitute a *Variation*.

#### 49 Changes to Statutory Requirements

- .1 If the Contractor becomes aware of changes in *Statutory Requirements* that require a change to work in connection with the Contract (not including changes that the Contractor should reasonably have expected at close of tenders), the Contractor must notify the Principal in writing within 7 days after becoming aware of the changes in *Statutory Requirements*. The notification must include details of:
  - .1 the changes to *Statutory Requirements;*
  - .2 why the changes to *Statutory Requirements* should not reasonably have been expected by the Contractor at close of tenders;
  - .3 the changes to work in connection with the Contract that the Contractor considers necessary;
  - .4 any delays in achieving *Completion*;
  - .5 any additional work and resources involved and the Contractor's estimate of its entitlement to any adjustment to the *Contract Price*; and
  - .6 any other matters the Contractor considers relevant.
- .2 The Principal may request the Contractor to provide further information about the matters notified under clause 49.1.
- .3 After considering the Contractor's notification under clause 49.1, the Principal must notify the Contractor whether it agrees with the Contractor's contentions under clause 49.1.1 and 49.1.2 as to the change in *Statutory Requirements* and whether or not the Contractor should reasonably have expected them.
- .4 If the Principal agrees that there are changes in *Statutory Requirements* that require changes to the work in connection with the Contract (that the Contractor should not reasonably have expected at the close of tenders) and if the Contractor has given the notice required by clause 49.1 then:
  - .1 the parties may agree in writing as to the effects of the change in *Statutory Requirements* (including any *Variation* necessary), and any affected *Contractual Completion Dates* and the *Contract Price* must be adjusted as agreed; and
  - .2 if the parties are unable to agree in writing as to the effects of the unexpected change in *Statutory Requirements* the Principal may instruct a *Variation*, and clause 48 applies to the *Variation*.
  - .3 in addition to the entitlements the Contractor has as a result of any *Variation* instructed under clause 49.4.2, the Contractor may also claim:
    - .1 an extension of time in accordance with clause 50 and any consequent delay costs due under clause 51, for any delay incurred by it as a result of the unexpected change in *Statutory Requirements* that has not been take into account in any extension of time granted as a result of the *Variation*; and
    - .2 an increase in the *Contract Price* to be valued in accordance with clause 47 for unavoidable additional costs incurred by the Contractor as a result of the

unexpected change in *Statutory Requirements*, but excluding any additional or increased work included in the *Variation*; or

- .4 if no *Variation* is instructed, the Contractor may claim:
  - .1 an extension of time in accordance with clause 50 and consequent delay costs due under clause 51, subject to the requirements of those clauses; and
  - .2 an increase in the *Contract Price* to be valued in accordance with clause 47 for any unavoidable additional costs incurred by the Contractor because of the unexpected change in *Statutory Requirements*.
- .5 If the Principal does not agree with the Contractor's contentions under clauses 49.1.1 and 49.1.2, the Contractor may notify an *Issue* under clause 69.
- .6 Costs and delay incurred by the Contractor as a result of changes in *Statutory Requirements* before it gave the notice required by clause 49.1 must not be counted in any valuation or extension of time.

#### 50 Changes to Contractual Completion Dates

The Contractor is responsible for managing progress to achieve *Contractual Completion Dates* for *Milestones* (if any) and for the Works. The initial *Contractual Completion Dates* are stated in the Contract Information and these may be adjusted under the Contract.

Clause 50 sets out the conditions under which the Contractor may claim an extension of time for a delay event. It also entitles the Principal to extend time for any reason, at its sole discretion.

**Extensions of time** 

- .1 The Contractor is entitled to an extension of time to any *Contractual Completion Date*, for the number of days assessed by the Principal, if the Contractor satisfies the Principal that:
  - .1 the Contractor is or will be delayed in achieving *Completion* by a cause beyond the control of the Contractor which occurs on or before the Contractual Completion Date, including an act, default or omission of the Principal, but not including any cause which the Contract expressly states is at the Contractor's risk or for which the Contract expressly precludes a claim for extension of time; and
  - .2 the Contractor has given the Principal the notices and other information required by clauses 50.3 and 50.4.

#### Refer to clause 22 for Contract Program requirements

- .2 The Contractor must take all reasonable steps to avoid delay and its effects.
- .3 If the Contractor wishes to claim an extension of time for any delay, it must submit to the Principal:
  - .1 an initial notice within 7 days after the start of the delay, setting out the cause of the delay, relevant facts, and the expected effect on any *Contractual Completion Dates*;
  - .2 a claim within 28 days after the start of the delay, setting out the extension of time claimed and other information sufficient for the Principal to assess the claim; and
  - .3 updates to that claim every subsequent 28 days while the delay continues.
- .4 With every claim made under clause 50.3.2 or 50.3.3, the Contractor must submit an updated *Contract Program* which shows the effects of the delay on the critical path and *Completion*.
- .5 The Contractor is only entitled to an extension of time for delays occurring on days on which the Contractor usually carries out work for the Contract.
- .6 The Contractor is not entitled to an extension of time for any period when the Contractor:
  - .1 is delayed by multiple causes, where at least one of those causes is a cause that does not give an entitlement to an extension of time under clause 50.1.1; or
  - .2 would have been delayed anyway by another delay (or cause of delay) for which the Contractor has no entitlement to an extension of time (regardless of which delay commenced first, or the time of commencement of the respective delays).
- .7 The Contractor is not entitled to an extension of time for any days which are expressly not to be counted under clause 37.8 or 49.6.
- .8 Without limiting clause 50.3, where the initial notice required by clause 50.3.1 is submitted later than 7 days after the start of the delay, any entitlement to an extension of time applies only

to the period of delay assessed from the date which is 7 days prior to the date of submission of the initial notice to the Principal.

.9 The Principal may, in its absolute discretion but without any obligation to do so, extend any *Contractual Completion Date* at any time and for any reason, whether or not the Contractor has claimed an extension of time.

Reductions in time

.10 If a *Variation* or resolution of a *Fault* under clause 38 leads to less time being required for *Completion*, the Principal may determine a reasonable adjustment to the affected *Contractual Completion Date*.

**Adjustment to Contractual Completion Dates** 

.11 The relevant *Contractual Completion Dates* must be adjusted to account for any extension or reduction of time assessed under clause 50.

#### 51 Delay costs and liquidated damages

#### Delay costs

- .1 The Contractor is entitled to delay costs only for delay or disruption to the whole of the Works caused by:
  - .1 a Variation (other than a Variation for the Contractor's convenience);
  - .2 failure to give the Contractor access to the Site within the time stated in Contract Information item 13;
  - .3 subject to clause 8.9, an instruction under clause 8.8;
  - .4 adverse *Site Conditions* that differ materially from those the Contractor should reasonably have expected at the close of tenders (subject to clause 37.8 and Contract Information item 37);
  - .5 resolution of a *Fault* notified in accordance with clause 38.1;
  - .6 changes in *Statutory Requirements* that the Contractor should not reasonably have expected at the close of tenders and that require changes to work in connection with the Contract (subject to clause 49.5);
  - .7 a suspension instruction under clause 53 if the need for the suspension arises from the Principal's act or omission; or
  - .8 a breach of the Contract by the Principal.
- .2 Delay costs are calculated at the applicable rate in Contract Information item 49A for the number of working days by which the *Contractual Completion Date* for the whole of the Works is extended because of a cause (or combination of causes) listed in clause 51.1, subject to the limitations in clause 37.8, 38.4 and 49.6. A working day means a working day as described in Contract Information item 18.
- .3 Notwithstanding clause 51.2, the Contractor is not entitled to delay costs for any period when the Contractor:
  - .1 is delayed by multiple causes, where at least one of those causes is not listed in clause 51.1; or
  - .2 would have been delayed anyway by another delay (or cause of delay) for which the Contractor has no entitlement to delay costs (regardless of which delay commenced first, or the time of commencement of the respective delays).
- .4 The applicable rate of delay costs will be reduced where any part of the Works is being used or occupied prior to *Completion* under clause 64. The reduced rate of delay costs will be in the same proportion to the original rate as the value of the remaining work is to the *Contract Price* (as adjusted to the time of occupation). The value of the remaining work will be assessed by the Principal, acting reasonably.
- .5 The Contractor has no remedy or entitlement connected with delay or disruption other than:
  - .1 the amounts to be paid under clause 51;
  - .2 an extension of time to any *Contractual Completion Date* to which it is entitled under clauses 48 or 50; or
  - .3 any remedy it may have under clause 74 or 75.

Liquidated damages

- .6 If Contract Information item 49B states that liquidated damages do not apply, the Principal may claim general damages if the Contractor fails to achieve *Completion* of the Works or any Milestone by its *Contractual Completion Date*.
- .7 If Contract Information item 49B states that liquidated damages apply and the Contractor fails to achieve *Completion* of the Works or any Milestone by a *Contractual Completion Date* to which liquidated damages apply, the Contractor will be liable to pay the Principal liquidated damages at the rate stated in Contract Information item 49B, for every day after the *Contractual Completion Date*, up to and including the *Actual Completion Date*.
- .8 If, however, the Contract is terminated before the Contractor achieves *Completion*, any liquidated damages will apply only up to the date of termination of the Contract.
- .9 A failure by the Principal at any time to demand payment or to deduct, withhold or set-off the liquidated damages does not amount to a waiver of, or otherwise affect, the Principal's rights and entitlements.
- .10 If any *Contractual Completion Date* is extended after the Contractor has paid or the Principal has deducted liquidated damages, the Principal must re-pay any excess liquidated damages to the Contractor, subject to any right of set-off.
- .11 The applicable rate of liquidated damages will be reduced where any part of the Works is being used or occupied prior to *Completion*, under clause 64. The reduced rate of liquidated damages will be in the same proportion to the original rate as the value of the remaining work is to the *Contract Price* (as adjusted to the time of occupation). The value of the remaining work will be assessed by the Principal, acting reasonably.
- .12 The Contractor acknowledges that the rates for liquidated damages in Contract Information item 49B are a genuine pre-estimate of the Principal's loss and agrees that it will not challenge any rate for liquidated damages as being in the nature of a penalty.

#### 52 Acceleration

- .1 The Principal may issue an *Acceleration Notice* instructing the Contractor to accelerate progress of the Works. The Contractor must comply unless, before taking any steps to accelerate, it demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Principal that the acceleration instructed cannot reasonably be achieved.
- .2 If requested in writing by the Principal, the Contractor must, within the time specified in the request, advise the Principal of:
  - .1 its price (excluding all costs of delay or disruption) for a proposed acceleration; and
  - .2 the effect of a proposed acceleration on any other matter specified by the Principal.
- .3 Whenever possible, the parties must agree on the steps to be taken, and the basis for reimbursing the Contractor's costs for acceleration, before the Contractor takes those steps.
- .4 If the Contractor achieves the acceleration instructed, taking into account any relevant extension of time that has been given, the *Contract Price* must be adjusted as agreed, or if not agreed, by a valuation made in accordance with clause 47.

#### 53 Principal's suspension

- .1 The Principal may instruct the Contractor to suspend progress of the Works, and the Contractor must comply with that instruction.
- .2 The Contractor must resume carrying out the Works when instructed by the Principal.
- .3 If the need for the suspension arises from the Principal's act or omission, and causes the Contractor delay, or unavoidable costs, additional to what the Contractor would have incurred had the suspension not been instructed, the Contractor may claim:
  - .1 an extension of time in accordance with clause 50, without the Contractor meeting the preconditions required by clause 50 other than provision of an updated *Contract Program* demonstrating the delays caused by the suspension;
  - .2 any consequent delay costs due under clause 51; and/or
  - .3 an increase in the *Contract Price* to be valued in accordance with clause 47, with no double counting of delay costs.

.4 The Contractor has no other remedy or entitlement in connection with a suspension by the Principal.

#### 54 Contractor's suspension

- .1 If the Contractor suspends work at any time in accordance with the *Building and Construction Industry Security of Payment Act 1999* (NSW), it may be entitled to an extension of time under clause 50, but despite clause 51, it will not be entitled to any payment for delay or disruption.
- .2 Clause 54 is not intended to limit any rights of the Contractor under the *Building and Construction Industry Security of Payment Act 1999* (NSW).

## Payment

#### 55 The Contract Price

- .1 The *Contract Price* (at the Date of Contract), and the basis of calculating it, are stated in Contract Information item 40.
- .2 If stated in Contract Information item 41, the *Contract Price* (and the rates and/or lump sums it includes) will be adjusted for rise or fall in costs, on the terms set out in Schedule 7 (Costs Adjustment Formula).

**Schedules of Rates** 

- .3 If Contract Information item 40 states that a *Schedule of Rates* is the basis of calculation of the *Contract Price*, then without limiting clause 8:
  - .1 the *Contract Price* is a notional price only, determined by adding together the products of the stated quantity for each item and its rate;
  - .2 all quantities are estimated, and none are guaranteed;
  - .3 some of the items may be provisional (that is, they may not be required at all); and
  - .4 the Contractor will be paid at the applicable rate stated in the *Schedule of Rates* for the measured quantity of work actually carried out in accordance with the Contract.

**Provisional Sums** 

- .4 If Contract Information item 42 states that the *Contract Price* includes a *Provisional Sum*, then:
  - .1 the Contractor must not carry out the work specified against that *Provisional Sum* unless instructed by the Principal;
  - .2 if the Principal does not instruct the Contractor to carry out the work, the *Provisional Sum* for that work must be deducted from the *Contract Price*;
  - .3 if requested by the Principal, the Contractor must, to the extent possible taking into account the nature of the work, the timing of the request and within the time specified by the Principal, confirm in writing:
    - .1 the work and items necessary to properly carry out and complete the work specified against the *Provisional Sum*;
    - .2 the Contractor's reasonable estimated price to carry out the work; and
    - .3 the effect of the proposed work on any other matter specified by the Principal;
  - .4 if the Principal instructs the Contractor to carry out the work:
    - .1 the Contractor must comply with the instruction;
    - .2 the *Contract Price* will be adjusted by deducting the *Provisional Sum* from the *Contract Price* and adding to the *Contract Price* the following actual direct costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor for the works specified against the *Provisional Sum* and instructed by the Principal, as assessed by the Principal acting reasonably and without double counting:
      - .1 additional labour, *Materials* and plant;
      - .2 mobilisation and demobilisation of any additional construction plant and vehicles (where brought to Site only for the *Provisional Sum* work instructed by the Principal);
      - .3 additional supervisory and administrative staff (where brought to Site only for the *Provisional Sum* work instructed by the Principal);

.4 work carried out by a *Subcontractor, Supplier* or *Consultant* (excluding any amount payable due to default or negligence on their part or that of the Contractor in the performance of the *Provisional Sum* work instructed by the Principal),

plus the Provisional Sum Margin; and

.3 the costs of supervisory, technical and administrative personnel who are already engaged (including off Site) by the Contractor to carry out the Works and who are engaged to carry out the *Provisional Sum* work will not be included in the Principal's assessment of the cost of the *Provisional Sum* work for the purpose of adjusting the *Contract Price*.

**Provisional Quantities** 

.5 If the Principal instructs the Contractor to carry out work which is the subject of a *Provisional Quantity* and that instruction requires the Contractor to carry out a greater or lesser quantity of work than the *Provisional Quantity*, the *Contract Price* must be adjusted by the amount calculated by multiplying the contract rate applicable to the *Provisional Quantity* work by the difference between the *Provisional Quantity* and the quantity of work carried out.

#### 56 Goods and Services Tax (GST)

- .1 Unless otherwise expressly stated in the Contract, all prices, rates or other sums payable in accordance with the Contract include an amount for GST.
- .2 The Principal will issue a tax invoice for each taxable supply it makes to the Contractor.
- .3 The Principal will issue to the Contractor a Recipient Created Tax Invoice (RCTI) for each taxable supply (other than an excluded supply) made by the Contractor to the Principal, and will issue an adjustment note for any adjustment event. The parties may agree in writing from time to time which supplies are excluded supplies.
- .4 The Contractor must not issue a tax invoice in respect of any supply it makes to the Principal, other than an excluded supply. The Contractor must give the Principal a tax invoice for an excluded supply at or before the time the Contractor makes a *Payment Claim* or otherwise invoices the Principal for that supply.
- .5 Each party must be registered for GST and must notify the other party if it ceases to be registered for GST or to comply with any of the requirements of any taxation ruling issued by a taxation authority relating to the creation of RCTIs.

**Reimbursable expenses** 

- .6 If the Contract requires a party to pay for, reimburse or contribute to any expense, loss or outgoing ("reimbursable expense") suffered or incurred by the other party, the amount required to be paid, reimbursed or contributed by the first party must be the sum of:
  - .1 the amount of the reimbursable expense net of input tax credits (if any) to which the other party is entitled in respect of the reimbursable expense; and
  - .2 to the extent that the other party's recovery from the first party is consideration for a taxable supply to the first party, any GST payable in respect of that supply.

### 57 Prepayment

*Prepayment* is an advance payment against the *Contract Price* which provides early cash flow to the Contractor. The *Prepayment* is repaid by the Contractor progressively by deductions from amounts payable under the Contract. *Prepayment* is secured by *Undertakings* provided to the Principal in respect of the *Prepayment*. *Prepayment* may be utilised for any purpose related to the Contract.

- .1 The Contractor may claim *Prepayment*, as an advance payment against the *Contract Price* (but not as a *Payment Claim*), at any time before achieving *Completion* of the whole of the Works if all the following apply:
  - .1 the total amount claimed for *Prepayment* is no more than the amount stated in Contract Information item 45;
  - .2 the *Prepayment* does not exceed the remaining balance of the *Contract Price* less any amount that the Principal considers payable by the Contractor to the Principal;

- .3 no more than one-third of the *Prepayment* amount is retained by the Contractor and the balance is assigned directly to Subcontractors, Suppliers and Consultants in the proportions notified to the Principal;
- .4 the Contractor has established to the Principal's satisfaction that the *Prepayment* will be utilised for a purpose related to the Contract;
- .5 the Contractor has provided *Undertakings* to the Principal for the amounts of the *Prepayment*; and
- .6 the Contractor has assigned to Subcontractors, Suppliers and Consultants their respective shares of the *Prepayment* by effective written assignments, and has notified the Principal of the assignments, including the amounts assigned to each Subcontractor.
- .2 The Principal must pay the amount claimed within 14 days after the Contractor provides evidence that all the conditions in clause 57.1 have been met.
- .3 The Contractor must repay the *Prepayment* by way of progressive deductions from payments otherwise due under the Contract.
- .4 The Principal must return *Undertakings* provided for *Prepayment* when the amount of the *Prepayment* has been fully repaid.
- .5 The Principal may have recourse to the *Undertakings* provided for *Prepayment* if the *Prepayment* has not been fully repaid and:
  - .1 the unpaid balance of the *Contract Price* is insufficient to cover the outstanding balance of the *Prepayment*;
  - .2 the Contract is terminated; or
  - .3 the Contractor's employment under the Contract is terminated.

#### 58 Payment Claims

The Contract allows for progress payments by regular (usually monthly) payments or payments based on *Milestone Completion* or both.

- .1 Subject to clauses 58.2 and 58.3, the Contractor must submit a *Payment Claim* each month, on the date in the month specified in Contract Information item 46A, for work carried out up to that date.
- .2 For *Milestones* for which Contract Information item 46B states that payments will be made after they reach *Completion*, each *Payment Claim* may only include the value of work in those *Milestones* if they reached *Completion* before the *Milestones' Contractual Completion Dates*.
- .3 The Contractor must submit the *Final Payment Claim* within the time specified in clause 61.
- .4 *Payment Claims* must be in the form of, and include all of the information required by, Schedule 3 (Payment Claim Worksheet) or in another form agreed by the Principal.
- .5 Every Payment Claim must:
  - .1 identify the work and *Materials* to which the *Payment Claim* relates;
  - .2 state the value of that work and those *Materials*;
  - .3 identify and state the amount the Contractor claims for any other *Claim* that the Principal has agreed or is required to pay under clause 68 or any other provision of the Contract;
  - .4 state the amount of interest, if any, that the Contractor claims under clause 62; and
  - .5 state the *Claimed Amount*, after allowing for retention of the *Completion Amount* specified in clause 60 and for payments already made.
- .6 Every *Payment Claim* must be accompanied by:
  - .1 completed and true Contractor's Statement and Supporting Statement in the form of Schedule 6 executed on the date of the *Payment Claim*;
  - .2 all relevant calculation;
  - .3 all relevant *Conformance Records*; and
  - .4 any other information specified in the Contract.

**Unincorporated Materials** 

- .7 *Payment Claims* must not include any amount for *Materials* intended for incorporation in the Works but not yet incorporated unless all of the following conditions are satisfied:
  - .1 the Principal has agreed in writing to pay the Contractor for the unincorporated *Materials*;

- .2 where the value of the unincorporated *Materials* is greater than \$100,000, the Contractor has provided:
  - .1 an *Undertaking* equal to the value of the unincorporated *Materials* (to be returned when the *Materials* are incorporated into the Works); and
  - .2 a statement in the terms in Schedule 11;
- .3 the Contractor provides evidence no later than 14 days before submitting the *Payment Claim* that:
  - .1 the unincorporated *Materials* are, or upon payment will become, the property of the Principal free of any *Encumbrance*;
  - .2 the unincorporated *Materials* are clearly identified as the property of the Principal and are insured for their full value;
- .4 upon the *Materials* becoming the property of the Principal, they are entrusted to the Contractor for the purpose of carrying out the Works and the Contractor is solely liable for their care; and
- .5 for any unincorporated *Materials* imported or to be imported into Australia, the Contractor has given the Principal a clean on board bill of lading drawn or endorsed to the order of the Principal, appropriate insurance certificates and a Customs invoice.
- .8 The Contractor warrants that no *Encumbrance* exists over any *Materials* paid for by the Principal or incorporated into the Works.
- .9 If the Contract or the Contractor's employment under the Contract is terminated by the Principal, the Contractor must ensure that, in respect of any unincorporated *Materials* for which payment has been made or which have been appropriated to the Contract, the Principal may enter upon any premises where the *Materials* are stored and take possession of these *Materials*.

#### 59 Payments

- .1 Within 10 *Business Days* after being served a *Payment Claim* by the Contractor, the Principal must provide a *Payment Schedule* to the Contractor that:
  - .1 identifies the *Payment Claim* to which it relates;
  - .2 indicates the amount the Principal proposes to pay, as the *Scheduled Amount*; and
  - .3 if the *Scheduled Amount* is less than the *Claimed Amount*, provides reasons explaining why it is less and why any money is being withheld. Reasons why the *Scheduled Amount* is less than the *Claimed Amount* may include failure by the Contractor to comply with any outstanding obligations under:
    - .1 clause 33 (Undertakings);
    - .2 clause 27 (Insurances);
    - .3 clause 28 (Subcontractor relationships) and Schedule 17 (Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process);
    - .4 clause 57 (Prepayment);
    - .5 clause 58.6.1(Contractor's Statement and Supporting Statement (Schedule 6)).
    - .6 clause 58.6.2 to 58.6.4 (other items to accompany a Payment Claim);
    - .7 clause 58.9 (Unfixed Materials); and
    - .8 any provision of the Contract requiring the Contractor to submit anything or provide proof of any state of affairs at the time of a *Payment Claim*.
- .2 The Principal must pay the Contractor the *Scheduled Amount* within 15 *Business Days* after being served with the *Payment Claim*.
- .3 All payments to the Contractor must be made by electronic funds transfer to the Contractor's account notified to the Principal for that purpose. Changes to the Contractor's account details must be notified in accordance with protocols established by the Principal.
- .4 Payment by the Principal is payment on account only and is not evidence that the Principal accepts the value, quantity or quality of work or that the Contractor has complied with the Contract or that the Contractor has any particular entitlement.

#### 60 Completion Amount

The *Completion Amount* is intended to provide an incentive; the earlier the Contractor achieves defect-free *Completion* of the whole of the Works, the earlier the *Completion Amount* is paid.

- .1 If Contract Information item 47 specifies a *Completion Amount*, the Contractor may claim it in the next *Payment Claim* after *Completion* of the whole of the Works or, if applicable, a specified *Milestone*, subject to the Principal's right to set-off under clause 63.
- .2 The Principal will retain the *Completion Amount* from payments when the amount paid to the Contractor exceeds 50% of the *Contract Price* at the Date of Contract. The amount retained against each payment must not exceed 50% of the value of the payment.
- .3 The Principal will own any interest earned on the monies retained for the *Completion Amount*.

#### 61 Final payment

Clause 61 contains provisions which apply to the Contractor's *Final Payment Claim* and the Principal's *Final Payment Schedule*.

- .1 The Contractor must submit a *Final Payment Claim* within 13 weeks after achieving *Completion* of the whole of the Works. The *Final Payment Claim* must include any *Claim* not previously included in a *Payment Claim*. Any *Claim* not submitted before or with the *Final Payment Claim* is barred.
- .2 Within 10 *Business Days* after receiving the *Final Payment Claim* or, if the Contractor has not submitted a *Final Payment Claim*, within 15 weeks after the whole of the Works reaches *Completion*, the Principal must provide a *Final Payment Schedule* to the Contractor.
- .3 If the Principal proposes to make no payment to the Contractor and claims that the Contractor must pay the Principal money, the *Final Payment Schedule* must state the amount that the Principal claims the Contractor must pay, and include reasons and particulars supporting that claim.
- .4 Payments identified in the *Final Payment Schedule* as due from the Contractor to the Principal must be made within 14 days after the *Final Payment Schedule* is provided. Payments due from the Principal to the Contractor must be made in accordance with clause 59.
- .5 The issue of the *Final Payment Schedule* is conclusive evidence that all necessary adjustments to the *Contract Price* have been made and all entitlements of the Contractor have been met, except for those required by:
  - .1 arithmetical error; or
  - .2 resolution of:
    - .1 any *Claim* made in accordance with clause 61.1;
    - .2 any *Issue* properly notified under clause 69 prior to the *Final Payment Claim*; or
    - .3 any *Issue* arising out of the *Final Payment Schedule*, but only if it is notified to the Principal within 28 days after the date of the *Final Payment Schedule*.
  - .3 clause 61.6.
  - .6 The Contractor's liability under the Contract or otherwise is not affected by the issue of the *Final Payment Schedule*. The Contractor's liability continues until any limitation period under statute expires.

#### 62 Interest on late payments

.1 A party which fails to make a payment within the time specified in the Contract must pay interest to the other party on the unpaid amount, at the rate stated in Contract Information item 48, for the period the payment is late.

#### 63 Set-off

- .1 If the Principal claims a sum in connection with the Contract or any other contract between the Principal and the Contractor, the Principal may:
  - .1 withhold, deduct or set-off the claimed sum against any amount to which the Contractor is otherwise entitled in connection with the Contract; and
  - .2 make a demand against the *Undertakings* provided under the Contract for any amount of the claimed sum in excess of the amount to which the Contractor is otherwise entitled.

## Completion

### 64 Early use

- .1 Before the Contractor achieves *Completion*, the Principal, or anyone authorised by the Principal, may use or occupy any part of the Works which is sufficiently complete and then:
  - .1 the Contractor's responsibilities are not affected, except if they are reduced under clauses 26.3 or 26.7 or if the Principal, or anyone authorised by the Principal to use or occupy any part of the Works, causes the Contractor's work to be hindered; and
  - .2 the Principal becomes responsible for any additional insurance required.
- .2 If the Principal requires use or occupation of any part of the Works before the Contractor achieves *Completion*, the Principal must give not less than 21 days' notice in writing to the Contractor and must specify those parts to be used or occupied.
- .3 The Contractor must assist and cooperate with those using or occupying the Works.
- .4 No later than 21 days after receipt of a notice under clause 64.2, the Contractor must provide to the Principal all the documents and other things listed in the definition of *Completion* that are relevant to the parts of the Works to be used or occupied.

#### 65 Completion

The Contract requires defect-free *Completion*. *Completion* applies to any *Milestone* as well as to the whole of the Works.

- .1 The Contractor must achieve *Completion* by the *Contractual Completion Date*.
- .2 When the parties, each acting reasonably, agree that *Completion* has been achieved, the Principal must give the Contractor a notice stating the *Actual Completion Date*.

#### 66 Close-out workshop

The close-out workshop is an opportunity to review the management of the Contract. It is also used to collect and provide feedback to the parties to enable them to improve the overall communication and management process for any possible future contract.

- .1 The Principal must convene a close-out workshop within 21 days after *Completion* of the whole of the Works.
- .2 The parties must attend the close-out workshop and must jointly decide who else will attend. Clause 6.4 applies to the costs of the workshop.

#### 67 Defects after Completion

- .1 At any time after *Completion*:
  - *1* the Principal may instruct the Contractor to make good any *Defect* within the time specified in a *Defect Notice;*
  - .2 if the Contractor fails to make good the *Defect* in the time specified in the *Defect Notice*, the provisions of clauses 45.3 and 45.4 will apply; and
  - .3 the Principal may instruct a *Variation* in connection with any *Defect* instead of requiring the *Defect* to be made good under clause 67.1.1.
  - .2 Clause 67 does not reduce the Contractor's liability, whether arising under the Contract or otherwise. The Contractor's liability continues until any limitation period under statute expires.
  - .3 Clause 67 does not affect the Principal's rights under clause 46.

# **Claim and Issue resolution**

This section provides a step-by-step procedure for handling Claims and Issues.

## **Claim resolution**

#### 68 Contractor's Claims

- .1 If the Contractor makes:
  - .1 a *Claim* under a provision of the Contract that does not specify a time for making the *Claim*; or
  - .2 a *Claim* in connection with the Contract or the Works, but not under a provision of the Contract,

the *Claim* must be submitted within 28 days after the later of the start of the event giving rise to the *Claim*; and the time the event should have become known to the Contractor, with reasonable diligence on its part.

- .2 If the Contractor fails to make a *Claim* within the applicable specified time, the Contractor will not be entitled to interest on any amount paid in relation to the *Claim* for the period before the Contractor made the *Claim*. However, any *Claim* not made within the time specified in clause 61.1 is barred.
- .3 Each *Claim* must include information sufficient for the Principal to assess the *Claim*, including the factual and legal basis, detailed quantification and responses by the Contractor to the questions set out in paragraphs 1.1.1 and 1.1.2 of Schedule 5 (Expert Determination Procedure).
- .4 The Principal must assess a *Claim*, and reach agreement with the Contractor or reject, within 28 days, or other agreed period, after receiving the information required under clause 68.3. The Principal must provide an outline in writing for the basis of assessment or rejection, asrelevant.
- .5 If the Principal agrees to a *Claim* involving money, the Contractor may claim the agreed amount only by including it in a *Payment Claim*.
- .6 If a *Claim* is rejected or not agreed within the period referred to in clause 68.4 it will become an *Unresolved Claim*, and the Contractor may notify the Principal of an *Issue* under clause 69.1.
- .7 The provisions of clauses 68.2 to 68.6 apply generally to all *Claims*, whether made under clause 68 or under another provision of the Contract, unless determination of the *Claim* is regulated by a separate procedure under any applicable legislation.

## **Issue resolution**

Generally, the aim of the Contract is for the parties to resolve matters through discussions as soon as possible and within the times specified. Further steps are only needed if the representatives of the parties who are involved in day to day management of the Contract are unable to resolve matters themselves.

### 69 Notification of Issue

- .1 The Contractor may dispute an assessment, determination or instruction of the Principal, or seek resolution of an *Unresolved Claim*, by giving notice to the Principal (with a copy to the Principal's senior executive named in Contract Information item 7) of an *Issue* within 28 days after notification of the assessment, determination or instruction, or within 28 days after it becomes an *Unresolved Claim*. The Contractor's notice to the Principal must include a statement of:
  - .1 the basis for the Contractor disputing the assessement, determination or instruction of the Principal with reasons; and
  - .2 where the Contractor's position with regard to the *Claim* has changed, the reasons for the change in position.
- .2 Either party may give notice to the other (with a copy to that party's senior executive) of an *Issue* (excluding an *Issue* referred to in clause 69.1, but including a claim by the Principal)

about the meaning or effect of the Contract, or about any matter connected with the Contract, within 28 days after becoming aware of the *Issue*. The notice must include a statement outlining:

- .1 the basis for notifying the *Issue* with reasons; and
- .2 the party's position with regard to the Issue and where the positon has changed, the reasons for the change in position
- .3 Subject to clause 69.6, the parties must follow the *Issue* resolution procedures in clauses 69, 70 and 71 before either commences litigation or takes similar action.
- .4 If notice of an *Issue* under clause 69.1 or 69.2 is given outside the time prescribed by those clauses, the party giving the notice is not entitled to claim or recover interest for the period before the notice was given. This clause does not affect the absolute time bar in clause 61.
- .5 The Principal is not liable to pay damages (whether in contract, for negligence or otherwise) for making an incorrect assessment, determination or instruction.
- .6 The *Issue* resolution procedure in clauses 69, 70 and 71 does not prevent a party from seeking an urgent declaration or injunction from a court.

#### 70 Resolution by senior executives

- .1 If a party gives notice of an *Issue* under clause 69, the senior executives named in Contract Information items 7 and 11 must promptly confer to try to resolve the *Issue*.
- .2 The parties may agree at any time after notice of an Issue is given under clause 69 to engage in an Alternative Dispute Resolution Procedure in respect of that Issue. An agreement to engage in an Alternative Dispute Resolution Procedure must specify:
  - .1 whether the decision, finding, determination, result or agreed outcome of the *Alternative Dispute Resolution Procedure* will be final and binding on the parties within any agreed monetary limit;
  - .2 that the *Alternative Dispute Resolution Procedure* may, by agreement between the parties, be varied or extended from time to time to include additional or fewer processes; or
  - .3 that if the *Alternative Dispute Resolution Procedure* has not produced a decision, finding, determination, result or agreed outcome of the Issue in question within a specified period of time, either party may commence court proceedings in respect of the *Issue*.
- .3 If the parties have agreed that the Alternative Dispute Resolution Procedure is to be final and binding on the parties to some extent and that procedure produces a decision, finding, determination, result or agreed outcome of the Issue, neither party is entitled to commence, conduct or continue court proceedings in respect of that Issue to that extent.
- .4 If the Alternative Dispute Resolution Procedure engaged by the parties under clause 70.2 is Expert Determination then unless otherwise agreed, clause 71 will apply to the Expert Determination.
- .5 If the parties, within 28 days after a notice of an Issue is given under clause 69, have not agreed to engage in an Alternative Dispute Resolution Procedure under clause 70.2, then the parties will be deemed to have agreed to engage in Expert Determination under clause 71.

#### 71 Expert Determination

- .1 The representative of the Principal for the purposes of clause 71 is the person named in Contract Information item 52. This person may differ from the Principal's Authorised Person.
- .2 If an *Issue* is to be referred to *Expert Determination* under clause 70, the parties must endeavour to agree on the *Expert* to be engaged. If they cannot agree within 28 days after receipt of a notice under clause 70.3, the *Expert* will be nominated (on the application of either party) by the person named in Contract Information item 53. That person must not nominate:
  - .1 an employee of the Principal or the Contractor;
  - .2 a person who has been connected with the Works or the Contract; or
  - .3 a person who the Principal and the Contractor have already considered and not been able to agree on.

- .3 When the person to be the *Expert* has been agreed or nominated, the Principal, on behalf of both parties, must engage the *Expert* by a letter of engagement (with a copy to the Contractor) that sets out:
  - .1 the *Issues* referred to the *Expert* for determination;
  - .2 the *Expert's* fees;
  - .3 the procedure for *Expert Determination* in Schedule 5 (Expert Determination Procedure); and
  - .4 any other matters which are relevant to the engagement.
- .4 The Principal and the Contractor must share equally the *Expert's* fees and out-of-pocket expenses for the determination, and bear their own costs.
- .5 The procedure for *Expert Determination* is set out in Schedule 5 (Expert Determination Procedure).
- .6 In response to any *Issue* referred to the *Expert* by a party, the other party may raise any defence, set-off or cross-claim.
- .7 Subject to clauses 71.8 and 71.9, the parties must treat each determination of an *Expert* as final and binding and a party that owes money to the other pursuant to the determination must pay that amount to the other party within 28 days after receiving the determination.
- .8 Neither party may commence litigation in respect of the matters determined by the *Expert* unless the determination:
  - .1 does not involve paying a sum of money; or
  - .2 requires one party to pay the other an amount in excess of the amount stated in Contract Information item 54, calculated without having regard to:
    - .1 any interest that may be payable; and
    - .2 any amount that has been paid pursuant to the *Building and Construction Industry Security of Payment Act 1999.*
- .9 Neither party may commence litigation in respect of the matters determined by the Expert unless they do so within 56 days after receiving the determination.

#### 72 Parties to perform the Contract

.1 The parties must continue to perform their obligations under the Contract at all times, regardless of any *Claim* or *Issue* or the conduct of any *Issue* resolution procedures under clauses 69 to 71. TerminationSpace

# Termination

## Termination

### 73 Termination for Contractor's Default or Insolvency

- .1 The Principal may terminate the Contractor's employment under the Contract for *Contractor's Default* or *Contractor's Insolvency* by giving notice in accordance with clause 73.
- .2 Nothing in clause 73 affects or negates the Principal's common law rights to terminate or for damages.
- .3 In the case of *Contractor's Default*, the Principal must first give the Contractor notice that it has 7 days after receipt of that notice to remedy the *Contractor's Default*.
- .4 If the Contractor fails to:
  - .1 give the Principal a notice containing clear evidence that it has remedied a *Contractor's Default*; or
  - .2 propose steps reasonably acceptable to the Principal to remedy the Contractor's Default,

the Principal may give the Contractor a notice terminating its employment under the Contract. If a right to terminate exists at common law, a notice to terminate at common

law may be given without first giving notice to remedy a Contractor's Default.

- .5 In the case of *Contractor's Insolvency*, the Principal may give the Contractor a notice terminating its employment under the Contract.
- .6 If the Principal terminates the Contractor's employment under clause 73 it may, at its sole discretion, employ others to complete the Works and all the following will then apply:
  - .1 The Contractor must leave the Site as soon as reasonably practicable and remove all *Temporary Work* and *Materials* it has brought onto the Site, apart from any *Temporary Work* and *Materials* identified by the Principal as being necessary to have the Works completed.
  - .2 The Contractor must assign to the Principal the Contractor's rights and benefits in all its contracts and agreements in connection with the Works, warranties and unconditional undertakings, bank guarantees, insurance bonds, other security of a similar nature or purpose and retention held by the Contractor, with effect from the date of termination of its employment under the Contract.
  - .3 The Contractor must consent to a novation to the Principal or its nominee of all Subcontracts and its other contracts concerning the Works, as required by the Principal. The Principal may at any time make payments and may deduct, withhold or set-off any amounts to be paid under the novated contracts from amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor or from any *Undertakings* given on the Contractor's behalf.
  - .4 The Contractor must do everything and sign all documents necessary to give effect to clause 73, and it irrevocably appoints the Principal as its attorney to do this in its name if it fails to do so.
  - .5 If, on *Completion*, the cost to the Principal of completing the Works exceeds the amount that would have been paid to the Contractor to complete, then the difference will be a debt due from the Contractor to the Principal.
  - .6 The Principal may make provisional assessments of the amounts payable to the Principal under clause 73.6.5 and may, without limiting any other right of recourse, demand them against the *Undertakings*.

#### 74 Termination for Principal's convenience

- .1 The Principal may terminate the Contract, by giving notice with effect from the date stated in the notice, for its convenience and without the need to give reasons.
- .2 The Contractor must comply with any instructions of the Principal to wind down and stop work.
- .3 The Contractor must leave the Site by the date stated in the termination notice and remove all *Temporary Work, Materials* and other unfixed things it has brought onto the Site apart from

*Materials* for which payment has been made or is due under clause 58 and any other items identified in the termination notice as to be retained on the Site.

- .4 After termination under clause 74.1, subject to its rights under the Contract (including clause 63), the Principal must pay the Contractor:
  - .1 the amount due to the Contractor for all work carried out (as determined under clauses 58 and 59) to the date the termination notice takes effect, after taking into account previous payments including any *Prepayments* and any deductions, retentions or set-offs under clauses 59, 60 and 63;
  - .2 the cost of *Materials* reasonably ordered by the Contractor for the Works which the Contractor is legally liable to accept, but only if on payment these unincorporated *Materials* become the property of the Principal, free of any *Encumbrance*;
  - .3 the reasonable, direct costs incurred by the Contractor for the removal of the *Temporary Work* and other things from the Site in accordance with clause 74.3, but only to the extent that the Contractor complies with a strict duty to mitigate costs;
  - .4 an amount of 2% of the unpaid portion of the *Contract Price*, less the amounts payable under clauses 74.4.1 and 74.4.2; and
  - .5 the costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor prior to receiving notice of termination in the expectation of completing the Works, where those costs have not been recovered through any other payment by the Principal, but only to the extent that the Contractor complies with a strict duty to mitigate costs.
- .5 The Principal must return the *Undertakings*, subject to its rights under the Contract.
- .6 The payments referred to in clause 74.4 are full compensation for termination under clause 74 and the Contractor has no *Claim* for damages or other entitlement, whether under the Contract or otherwise.

#### 75 Termination for Principal's default

- .1 If the Principal:
  - .1 fails to pay the Contractor any amount in accordance with the Contract which is not in dispute;
  - .2 commits any fundamental breach of the Contract; or
  - .3 fails to give the Contractor access to the Site sufficient to start work required by the Contract within 3 months after the Date of Contract (or longer period specified in the Contract or agreed by the parties),

the Contractor may give a notice requiring the Principal to remedy the default within 28 days after receiving the notice.

.2 If the Principal fails to remedy the default, or to propose steps reasonably acceptable to the Contractor to do so, the Contractor may issue a notice terminating the Contract and clauses 74.3 to 74.6 will then apply. The Contractor's sole remedy for the Principal's breach will be the applicable amounts referred to in clause 74.4.

#### 76 Termination notices

.1 Notices under clauses 73, 74 and 75 must be in writing and be delivered by hand, registered post or equivalent, or facsimile.

#### 77 Survival

.1 Without limiting the survival of any clause by operation of law, clauses 23, 24, 25 and all indemnities in the Contract survive termination.

# Meanings

## Meanings

### 78 Interpretation

- .1 Words in the singular include the plural, and vice versa.
- .2 No legal interpretation applies to the disadvantage of any party on the basis that the party provided the *Contract Documents*, or any part of them.
- .3 "Including" and similar words are not words of limitation.
- .4 Headings and notes are provided to guide the parties and form part of the Contract.

#### 79 Definitions

Some words and phrases have special meanings in the Contract. In some cases, the defined meaning is different from the meaning that the word or phrase might have in ordinary usage, or it might include conditions that don't normally apply. In order to understand the Contract, you need to take these special meanings into account.

All defined words and phrases have initial capitals and are in italics in the GC21 General Conditions of Contract unless they are one of the following basic terms, which appear too often for italics to be used:

- Contract
- Contract Information
- Contractor
- Consultant
- Date of Contract
- Principal

- Site
- Subcontract
- Subcontractor
- Supplier
- Valuer
- Works

Wherever the following words and phrases are used in this Contract with initial capitals, they have the special meanings set out in clause 79.

**ABC Commissioner** 

Has the meaning given in the BCIIP Act.

ABCC

Has the meaning given in the Building Code.

#### **Acceleration Notice**

A written instruction under clause 52.1, from the Principal to the Contractor, to accelerate progress of the Works, identified as an "*Acceleration Notice*".

#### **Actual Completion Date**

The date on which *Completion* of the Works or a *Milestone* (as applicable) is achieved by the Contractor.

#### **BCIIP Act**

Means the Building and Construction Industry (Improving Productivity) Act 2016 (Cth).

#### **Building Code**

Means the Building Code issued under subsection 34(1) of the *BCIIP Act*, being the document titled '*Code for the Tendering and Performance of Building Work 2016*'.

#### **Building Code Entity**

Means each of:

- .1 the Contractor;
- .2 the Contractor's Subcontractors; and
- .3 the Contractor's related entities (as contemplated by section 3(2) of the *Building Code*).

**Building Contractor** 

Has the meaning given in the BCIIP Act.

#### **Building Industry Participant**

#### Has the meaning given in the BCIIP Act.

#### **Building Work**

#### For the purposes of:

- .1 clause 17.1, Contract Information item 16A and Schedule 12, has the meaning given in the *Building Code*; and
- .2 clause 17.2 and Contract Information item 16B, has the meaning given in the *BCIIP Act*.

#### **Business Day**

Any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, public holiday in New South Wales, or 27, 28, 29, 30 or 31 December.

#### **Certified AIP Plan**

An Australian Industry Participation Plan drafted by the Principal, updated with the Contractor's details (where relevant) and certified by the relevant authority.

#### **Chain of Responsibility Provisions**

Sections of the *Heavy Vehicle National Law (NSW) (2013)* under which the Contractor may be a party to the chain of responsibility.

#### Claim

A claimed entitlement of the Contractor in connection with the Contract, in tort, in equity, under any statute, or otherwise. It includes a claimed entitlement to an extension of time or for breach of contract by the Principal.

#### **Claimed Amount**

The amount claimed by the Contractor in a Payment Claim.

#### Commonwealth

Means the Commonwealth of Australia.

#### Completion

The state of the Works or a *Milestone* being complete, with no *Defects* or omissions, except for *Defects* not known.

#### This includes:

- .1 the supply to the Principal of:
  - 1. all *Subcontractor's* warranties, operation and maintenance manuals, licences, access codes, as-built drawings or work-as-executed drawings required by the Contract or required for the use and maintenance of the Works;
  - 2. certificates, authorisations, approvals and consents from statutory authorities and service providers;
  - 3. those certificates required for the occupation, use and maintenance of the Works; and
  - 4. all other documents;
- .2 *Testing* required by the Contract;
- .3 the provision of all training required by the Contract; and
- .4 all other requirements specified in the Contract.

#### **Completion Amount**

An amount stated in Contract Information item 47 and included in the *Contract Price*, which becomes payable only after *Completion* of the whole of the Works or, if applicable, a specified *Milestone*.

#### **Completion Undertaking**

The *Undertaking* required under clause 33.1, for the percentage of the *Contract Price* (at the Date of Contract) stated in Contract Information item 33.

#### **Conformance Records**

Records which show conformance by the Contractor with particular requirements of the Contract.

Consultant

A consultant engaged by the Contractor to design parts of the Works or to provide other professional services. It includes a consultant whose contract with the Principal is novated to the Contractor.

Contract

The agreement between the Contractor and the Principal constituted by the *Contract Documents*.

**Contract Documents** 

All the documents listed or referred to in clause 7.1.

**Contract Information** 

The document described as such in the *Contract Documents*, which sets out information for the purposes of the Contract.

**Contract Price** 

The amount stated as such in Contract Information item 40 including *Provisional Sums*, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Contract.

**Contract Program** 

The program described in clause 22.

Contractor

The party named in Contract Information item 8A or, where the Contractor is an unincorporated joint venture, the *Joint Venture Participants* named in item 8B, including its (or their) successors and permitted assignees.

**Contractor's Authorised Person** 

The person appointed to act on behalf of the Contractor under clause 2, named in Contract Information item 9 or as subsequently notified to the Principal.

**Contractor's Default** 

A substantial breach of the Contract by the Contractor, including any of the following:

- .1 abandoning the carrying out of the Works;
- .2 suspending progress of the carrying out of the Works in whole or part without the written agreement or instruction of the Principal, except for suspension under clause 54;
- .3 significantly failing to achieve Scheduled Progress;
- .4 failing to comply with an instruction in writing or confirmed in writing by the Principal;
- .5 failing to carry out the Works with professional skill, care and competence;
- .6 failing to maintain any registration or licence required by law to carry on activities required under the Contract;
- .7 failing to provide *Undertakings* or *Parent Company Guarantee(s)* as required under clause 33 or *Parent Company Guarantee(s)* as required under clause 15.8;
- .8 failing to effect and maintain insurance policies as required under the Contract;
- .9 failing to hold and maintain prequalification under the National Prequalification System for Civil (Road and Bridge) Construction Contracts, or failing to use a Subcontractor, Consultant or Supplier who holds and maintains prequalification, or who is registered with the Principal in the category or accredited for the class of work, for the relevant part of the Works, as required under clause 15.9 and the *Principal's Documents*; or
- .10 failing to implement or maintain a *Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure* in accordance with clauses 28.3 and 28.4.

#### **Contractor's Documents**

Drawings, specifications, calculations and other documents and information, meeting the requirements of clause 39, which the Contractor must produce to design and construct the Works in accordance with the Contract.

#### **Contractor's Insolvency**

Any of the following applying to the Contractor:

- .1 the Contractor is insolvent;
- .2 the Contractor indicates it does not have the resources to perform the Contract;
- .3 an application for winding up is made which is not stayed within 14 days;
- .4 a winding-up order is made;
- .5 a controller, administrator, receiver, receiver and manager, provisional liquidator or liquidator is appointed;
- .6 a mortgagee enters into possession of any property of the Contractor;
- .7 notice is given of a meeting of creditors for the purposes of a deed of arrangement; or
- .8 any actions having a similar effect are taken.

#### **Contractor's Margin**

An amount added to the costs calculated under clauses 47.5.1 and 47.5.2, to allow for profit and off Site overhead costs.

#### **Contractual Completion Date**

The last day of the period stated in Contract Information item 13, by which the Contractor must achieve *Completion* of the Works or of a *Milestone* (as applicable), as adjusted under the Contract.

#### Data

The *Contractor's Documents* and all other drawings, sketches, specifications, digital records, computer software, data and information relating to the Contract.

#### **Date of Contract**

- .1 If a specific date is nominated in Contract Information item 12, Date of Contract means that date.
- .2 If no specific date is nominated in Contract Information item 12, Date of Contract is to be determined as follows:
  - .1 Unless the Principal expressly states, in the *Letter of Award* or any other document given to the Contractor before the *Letter of Award*, that no contract is formed until a formal agreement or deed is executed, Date of Contract means the date of the *Letter of Award*, irrespective of whether the *Letter of Award* is conditional or unconditional and irrespective of whether the Principal also requires execution of a formal agreement or deed.
  - .2 If the Principal has expressly stated that no contract is formed until a formal agreement or deed is executed, Date of Contract means the date the formal agreement or deed is executed by the Principal after the Contractor has executed it.

#### Daywork

Work carried out by the Contractor for which payment is made on the basis of daily time and cost records for labour, plant, *Materials*, services and other items as provided in Schedule 8 (Daywork).

#### Defect

An error, omission, shrinkage, blemish in appearance or other fault in the Works or which affects the Works, resulting from a failure of the Contractor to comply with the Contract.

#### **Defect Notice**

A notice issued by the Principal under clause 45.2 or 67.1.

**Designated Building Law** 

Has the meaning given in the BCIIP Act.

Encumbrance

A mortgage, charge, lien, title retention, trust, power or other encumbrance.

Expert

A person engaged to determine Issues under clause 71.

**Expert Determination** 

The process of determination of an *Issue* by an *Expert*, under clause 71 and the procedure in Schedule 5 (Expert Determination Procedure).

Fault

Ambiguity, inconsistency or discrepancy.

**Final Payment Claim** 

A Payment Claim given by the Contractor to the Principal under clause 61.1.

Final Payment Schedule

A Payment Schedule given by the Principal to the Contractor under clause 61.2.

**Intellectual Property Rights** 

Any copyright, patent right, registered design or other protected right.

Issue

Any issue, dispute or difference raised by either party under clause 69.

**Joint Venture Participant** 

Means each person that comprises the Contractor, as identified in Contract Information item 8B.

Joint Venture Principal Contractor

Means the relevant Joint Venture Participant identified in Contract Information item 17B.

Letter of Award

A letter from the Principal to the Contractor awarding the Contract to the Contractor.

Materials

Includes materials, plant, equipment and other goods.

Milestone

A part of the Works specified as such in Contract Information item 13.

**Minimum Aboriginal Participation Spend** 

The amount identified in Contract Information item 15D. It represents 1.5% of the *Contract Price* at the Date of Contract (excl GST) less allowable exclusions, in line with the NSW Government *Policy on Aboriginal Participation in Construction* goals.

Allowable exclusions are costs incurred by the Contractor over which it has little or no control. For example:

- .1 specialised capital equipment (for example, tunnel exhaust fans, tunnel boring machines, batch plants);
- .2 imported materials;

where no suitable Australian supplier exists in the market, and

- .3 value of existing and new non-Contract/project specific assets apportioned to the Contract or to the project, where they are used in delivery of the Contractor the project;
- .4 property acquisitions, indirect leasing costs, extra land, adjustments; and
- .5 non-construction related services,

as agreed in writing by TfNSW and the Contractor or if not agreed as directed by TfNSW.

#### National Construction Code

Means the National Construction Code produced and maintained by the Australian Building Codes Board, as in force from time to time.

**NSW Guidelines** 

Has the meaning given in clause 13.1.

**Parent Company Guarantee** 

A parent company guarantee in the form of Schedule 15.

**Parent Company Guarantor** 

The person or persons specified in Contract Information item 35B, or such other entity as is consented to by the Principal.

#### **Payment Claim**

A claim for payment made by the Contractor to the Principal under clauses 58 or 61.

#### Payment Schedule

A schedule containing the Principal's assessment of a *Payment Claim* and stating the amount the Principal proposes to pay, as referred to in clauses 59 and 61.

**Post-Completion Undertaking** 

The *Undertaking* required under clause 33.1, for the percentage of the *Contract Price* (at the Date of Contract) stated in Contract Information item 34.

#### **Preferred Subcontractor**

A Subcontractor, Supplier or Consultant listed in Contract Information item 31 for a specified trade or area of work.

#### Prepayment

The amount to be advanced by the Principal in accordance with clause 57 and Contract Information item 45.

Principal

The entity named in Contract Information item 4, including its successors and assignees.

#### **Principal's Authorised Person**

The person appointed to act on behalf of the Principal under clause 2, named in Contract Information item 5 or as subsequently notified to the Contractor.

**Principal's Documents** 

The drawings, specifications, and other documents provided to the Contractor and containing the Principal's requirements in respect of the Works.

#### **Provisional Quantity**

The quantity of an item of work specified in the Contract for which it is not known, at the Date of Contract, whether the work will be required or what the actual quantity will be.

#### Provisional Sum

A sum included in the *Contract Price* and identified as a provisional, monetary, prime cost, contingency or other such sum or allowance for the work specified in the Contract against that sum.

#### **Provisional Sum Margin**

An amount calculated by applying the percentage stated in Contract Information item 43 to the costs assessed under clauses 55.4.4.2.1 to 55.4.4.2.4 to allow for profit and off Site overhead costs.

**RTA or Roads and Traffic Authority** 

"RTA" or "Roads and Traffic Authority" means the Principal, and a reference to any "RTA" or "RMS" document (including an RTA or RMS Specification, Test Method or other document) is a reference to the equivalent document published by the Principal (or the RTA or RMS), regardless of whether it is titled "RTA", "Roads and Maritime Services", "RMS", "Transport for NSW" or "TfNSW" (in this respect, the parties acknowledge that the Principal

is progressively updating its documents from "RTA" or "RMS" to "TfNSW" and that this is likely to be ongoing during the currency of the Contract)."

#### Schedule of Rates

Any document included in the Contract identified as a *Schedule of Rates*, or which shows rates payable for carrying out items of work described in that document.

#### **Scheduled Amount**

The amount of payment (if any) stated in a *Payment Schedule*, that the Principal proposes to make in relation to a *Payment Claim* as referred to in clause 59.1.2.

#### **Scheduled Progress**

The rate of progress consistent with carrying out the work required by the Contract expeditiously and without undue delay, so that the Works and all *Milestones* will be completed by their respective *Contractual Completion Dates*.

#### Site

The lands and other places to be made available by the Principal to the Contractor for the purpose of executing the Works, including any existing buildings, services or other improvements, as briefly described in Contract Information item 2.

#### Site Conditions

Any physical conditions of the Site (including sub-surface conditions, but excluding weather conditions or physical conditions which are a consequence of weather conditions) encountered in carrying out work in connection with the Contract.

#### **Statutory Requirements**

The laws relating to the Works or the Site, or the lawful requirements of any authority or provider of services having jurisdiction over the Works, the Site, the environment or the Contract, or anyone or anything connected with the Works or the Site or the Contract.

#### Subcontract

An agreement between the Contractor and a Subcontractor or a Supplier.

#### Subcontractor

An entity (including one engaged in accordance with clause 29.3) engaged by the Contractor to carry out part of the Works or the *Temporary Work*, or both, other than a Consultant or a Supplier.

#### Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Procedure

The administrative procedure set out in clauses 28.3 and 28.4 and as required by clause 28.6 by which:

- .1 the monthly process set out in Schedule 17 (Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process) is implemented;
- .2 the Contractor:
  - .1 provides proof to the Principal that it has paid Subcontractors and Suppliers; and
  - .2 satisfies the Principal that subcontractors and suppliers to Subcontractors and Suppliers have been paid; and
- .3 as relevant:
  - .1 the Principal obtains an irrevocable payment direction in favour of each unpaid Subcontractor and Supplier if the Contractor fails to provide proof of payment; or
  - .2 the Contractor obtains an irrevocable payment direction in favour of each unpaid subcontractor and supplier if a Subcontractor or Supplier fails to provide proof of payment.

#### Subcontractors, Suppliers and Consultants Register

A register in the form of Attachment 8 prepared by the Contractor in accordance with clause 31A.2.

#### Supplier

An entity engaged by the Contractor to supply Materials in connection with the Works.

#### **Temporary Work**

Temporary structures, amenities, physical services and other work, including *Materials*, plant and equipment used to carry out the Works but not forming part of the Works.

Test

Examine, inspect, measure, prove and trial, including uncovering any part covered up, if necessary; *Testing* and other derivatives of *Test* have a corresponding meaning.

Undertaking

An unconditional undertaking to pay on demand, in the relevant form of Schedule 2 (Undertaking).

**Unresolved Claim** 

A Claim rejected or not agreed under clause 68.6.

**Value Completed** 

The value of work (including design work) carried out by the Contractor and included in a *Payment Claim*, as referred to in Schedule 3 (Payment Claim Worksheet).

Valuer

The entity engaged to determine time and value matters under clause 35.

#### Variation

Any change to the Works including additions, increases, omissions and reductions to and from the Works, but not including:

- 1. such changes in respect of the development by the Contractor of the design for the Works (including development of shop drawings and other *Contractor's Documents*) in accordance with the requirements of the Contract; or
- 2. work specified against a Provisional Sum.

Works

The works to be designed, constructed and handed over to the Principal on *Completion* by the Contractor, including all work and items of the types referred to in clause 8.1, work specified against a *Provisional Sum* (where instructed) and *Variations*, but excluding *Temporary Work*. The term applies to the Works as a whole and also to any part of the Works unless the context requires otherwise. Contract Information item 3 briefly describes the Works.

Workplace Relations Management Plan (Commonwealth)

Has the meaning given to 'WRMP' in the Building Code.

Workplace Relations Management Plan (State)

Means the Workplace Relations Management Plan contemplated by the NSW Guidelines

# **Contract Information**

The Contract Information is part of the Contract. Words and phrases are defined in clause 79.

## Contract

Item

#### **Contract name** 1 The Contract name is: HW10 Pacific Highway Upgrade, Woolgoolga to Ballina - Wells Crossing to Glenugie (WC2G) Section 2A Main Civil Works The Contract number is: 19.0000302544.0815 2 Site Defined in clause 79 The Site is: The northbound carriageway of HW10 Pacific Highway, situated between two other upgraded sections of the Pacific Highway between Wells Crossing to the south and Glenugie to the north, plus intersecting side roads as necessary for the construction of the Works under the Contract, as shown on the general alignment Drawings. 3 **Description of the Works** Mentioned in clause 8 The Works are: Upgrade of approximately 8km of northbound carriageway from chainage 23280 to 31220 generally including clearing and grubbing, earthworks, transverse drainage and structures, pavement drainage, pavement, road furniture, delineation and landscaping. The Works are defined in more detail in clause 1 of Specification RMS G1.

# Principal's details

#### 4 Principal

The Principal is: Transport for NSW ("TfNSW") **Principal's Authorised Person** Mentioned in clause 2 The Principal's Authorised Person is: C2-GC21

5

#### 6 Notices to the Principal

Mentioned in clause 11

Notices must go to the *Principal's Authorised Person* named above, at the address or number shown here.

Office address: (for delivery by hand)

Postal address: (for delivery by post)

Facsimile number:

Grafton NSW 2460

PO Box 576

02 6604 9380

Transport for NSW

Grafton NSW 2460

Transport for NSW

Major Projects, 76 Victoria Street

e-mail address:

#### 7 Principal's Senior executive

Mentioned in clauses 69 & 70

The Principal's senior executive is:	Executive Director, Technical and Project Services or nominee
Office address:	20-44 Ennis Road
(for delivery by hand)	Milsons Point NSW 2061

Postal address: (for delivery by post) Locked Bag 928 North Sydney NSW 2059

e-mail address:

senior.executive@transport.nsw.gov.au

LENDLEASE ENGINEERING PTY LIMITED ABN 40 000 201 516

Not applicable

## **Contractor's details**

#### 8 Contractor

A -- Contractor

The Contractor is:

**B** -- Joint Venture Participants

The Contractor comprises the following *Joint Venture Participants* jointly and severally:

#### 9 Contractor's Authorised Person

The Contractor's Authorised *Person* is:

Mentioned in clause 2

Mentioned in clause 7.7

#### 10 Notices to the Contractor

#### Mentioned in clause 11

Notices must go to the Contractor's Authorised Person named above, at the address or number shown here.

Rediger Close

Office address: (for delivery by hand)

Postal address: (for delivery by post) Halfway Creek NSW 2460

PO Box 522 Woolgoolga NSW 2456

e-mail address:

#### 11 Contractor's senior executive

The Contractor's senior executive is:

Office address: (for delivery by hand)

Postal address: (for delivery by post) Mentioned in clause 70

Level 14, Tower Three, International Towers Sydney, Exchange Place, 300 Barangaroo Avenue Barangaroo NSW 2000

Locked Bag 1 Millers Point NSW 2000

Not applicable

Facsimile number:

e-mail address:

## **Dates and times**

#### 12 Date of Contract

The Date of Contract is:

date of the Principal's *Letter of Award* to the Contractor

#### 13 Times for Site access and Completion

Site access: Mentioned in clause 34

Contractual Completion Date and Completion: Mentioned in clause 65

Time periods for Site access and for calculating *Contractual Completion Dates* are as shown. A -- Whole of the Works

Description	Time Period for giving Site access	Time Period for Completion
The whole of the Works:	14 days from Date of Contract	57 weeks from

C2-GC21 Ed 2 Rev 19 February 2020 W2B - Wells Crossing – Contract Information - Final Defined in clause 79

<sup>.1</sup> 

except where RMS G1 Clause 6 directs otherwise.	Date of Contract

#### **B** - Milestones

Milestone number	Description	Time Period for giving Site access	Time Period for Completion
1	Refer RMS G1 clause 8	14 days from Date of Contract except where RMS G1 clause 6 directs otherwise.	41 weeks from Date of Contract

## **Statutory and Government requirements**

#### 14 Fees, charges and approvals

#### Mentioned in clause 12

Pacific Highway Upgrade - Woolgoolga to Approvals that have been obtained or will be obtained, and fees and charges Ballina (SSI-4963), Project Approval under the Environmental Planning and Assessment that have been paid or will be paid, by the Principal are: Act 1979 Woolgoolga to Ballina Upgrade (2012/6394) - Approval under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 Glenugie Upgrade - Project Approval under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, December 2009 Glenugie Upgrade - Notification of Approval under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act, January 2010

#### 15 Compliance with NSW Government guidelines

A - Work Health and Safety (WHS)

Mentioned in clause 15.1

Is the Contractor required to implement a Yes Corporate WHS Management System? (Yes/No)

#### Attachments

Is the Contractor required to submit a Project WHS Management Plan? (Yes/No)	Yes
B - Workplace Relations (WR)	Mentioned in clause 15.1
Is the Contractor required to submit a <i>Workplace Relations Management Plan (State)</i> ? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Within 14 days after the Date of Contract.
C - Skills and Training	Mentioned in clause 15.1
Is the Contractor required to meet and report at three monthly intervals, using reporting template in Schedule 13, on commitments for engaging apprentices and trainees for the Works? (Yes/No)	Yes
D - Aboriginal Participation	Mentioned in clauses 15.1 and 15.5
The Aboriginal Participation Project Category is:	Category 2
The Minimum Aboriginal Participation Spend amount at the Date of Contract is:	\$1,041,303.61 (excl GST)
Is the Contractor required to submit an Aboriginal Participation Plan and Participation Reports? (Yes/No)	Yes
The frequency of submission of the Aboriginal Participation Report is:	Monthly

## 16 Requirements for Commonwealth Funded projects

## A - Building Code

|--|

Does the <i>Building Code</i> apply to the Works as there is <i>Commonwealth</i> funding (above the minimum thresholds specified in Schedule 1 of the Building Code) for the project which the Works form part of? On or after 2 December 2016, has the C2-GC21	Yes If "Yes" applies, each <i>Building Code Entity</i> must comply with the <i>Building Code</i> Yes	
Ed 2 Rev 19 February 2020 W2B - Wells Crossing – Contract Information - Final		page 5

Contractor or a related entity of the

	Contractor submitted a response to an expression of interest or tender (howsoever described) for <i>Commonwealth</i> funded <i>Building Work</i> (regardless of whether or not that project was procured by the Principal or whether or not the Contractor or the Contractor's related entity were successful)?	If "Yes" applies, the <i>Contractor</i> and each of the <i>Contractor's</i> related entities must comply with relevant provisions of the <i>Building Code</i>
	Is a Workplace Relations Management Plan (Commonwealth) required?	Yes
	B - Work Health and Safety Acc	creditation Scheme Mentioned in clause 17.2
	Is the Contractor required to maintain accreditation under the Work Health and Safety Accreditation Scheme?	Yes
	C – Australian Industry Participa	
	Is the Contractor required to implement the Certified Australian Industry Participation Plan?	Mentioned in clause 17.3 Yes
17	Principal contractor	
	A – Single entity Contractor Is the Contractor appointed as principal contractor? (Yes/No)	Mentioned in clause 16 Yes
	<b>B</b> – Joint Venture Contractor Which Joint Venture Participant is the Joint Venture Principal Contractor?	<i>Mentioned in clause 16 and Schedule 16</i> Not applicable
18	Working hours and working days	
		Mentioned in clause 18
	Working hours and working days are:	between 7am to 6pm Monday to Friday inclusive but excluding proclaimed public holidays and the Contractor's rostered days off

Liability

#### 19 Not used

		Not used		
20	Proportionate liability		Mentioned in clause 2	26.12

Insurance

the Contract? (Yes/No)

Is proportionate liability excluded from

#### 21 Works insurance

#### Mentioned in clauses 27.1 and 27.2

Minimum cover is:	Principal's Insurance
Insurer:	As per Schedule 10
Policy number:	To be issued upon contract award
Period of cover is:	until issue of the Final Payment Schedule.

Yes

#### 22 Public liability insurance

Minimum cover is:	Principal's Insurance
Insurer:	As per Schedule 10
Policy number:	To be issued upon contract award
Period of cover is:	until issue of the Final Payment Schedule.

#### 23 Workers compensation insurance

#### Mentioned in clause 27.12

Minimum cover is:	as required by law.
Insurer:	
Policy number:	
Period of cover is:	until issue of the Final Payment Schedule.

#### 24 Professional indemnity insurance

Mentioned in clause 27.12.2

	Minimum cover is:	Not required	
24A	Asbestos liability insurance		
			Mentioned in clause 27.1.2
	Minimum cover (Third Party Property Damage)	Principal's Insurance	

As per Schedule 10 To be issued upon contract award until issue of the *Final Payment Schedule*.

Insurer:

Policy number:

Period of cover is:

#### Mentioned in clause 27.14

Marine liability	
Minimum cover is:	Not applicable
Insurer:	
Policy number:	
Period of cover is:	the whole of the period of use of waterborne craft of 12 or more metres in length on work in connection with the Contract.
Marine protection and indemnity	
Minimum cover is:	Not applicable
Insurer:	
Policy number:	
Period of cover is:	the whole of the period of use of waterborne craft of 12 or more metres in length on work in connection with the Contract.

#### 25A Motor Vehicle Fleet/ Mobile Plant Insurance

Mentioned in clause 27.12.3

Mentioned in clause 7.1.5

Minimum cover (Third Party Property Damage)	\$20 million
Insurer:	
Policy number:	
Period of cover is:	until issue of the Final Payment Schedule.

## **Contract Documents**

## 26 Other Contract Documents

25 Marine liability insurance

and Q29, and excluding items 3, 4.2, 7) (*on attached CD);	Other <i>Contract Documents</i> (not listed in clause 7) are:	
--	---	--

- 6. Addendum 2 dated 4 July 2019 and attachments excluding those items provided for the convenience of the tenderers (\*on attached CD);
- Addendum 3 dated 5 July 2019 and attachments excluding those items provided for the convenience of the tenderers (\*on attached CD);
- 8. Addendum 4 dated 11 July 2019 and attachments (\*on attached CD);
- 9. Addendum 5 dated 22 November 2019 and attachments excluding those items provided for the convenience of the tenderers (\*on attached CD);
- 10. Letter from Principal to Contractor dated 24 July 2019 in respect of items 6, 15, and 16 only (\*on attached CD);
- 11. Letter from Contractor to Principal dated 29 July 2019 in respect of items 6, 15, and 16 only (\*on attached CD);
- 12. Letter from Principal to Contractor dated 6 November 2019 and attachments (\*on attached CD);
- 13. Letter from Principal to Contractor dated 18 November 2019 regarding extension of tender validity period (\*on attached CD);
- 14. Letter from Contractor to Principal dated 18 November 2019 (\*on attached CD);
- Letter from Contractor to Principal dated 28 November 2019 excluding all content but including attachments (\*on attached CD);
- Letter from Contractor to Principal dated 12 December 2019 excluding all content but including the second last paragraph and the attachment (\*on attached CD);
- Email from Principal to Contractor dated 28 January 2020 at 9.59am (including attachments) (\*on attached CD);
- Email from Contractor to Principal dated 30 January 2020 at 12.28pm excluding item 3 (\*on attached CD);
- Email from Principal to Contractor dated 31 January 2020 at 7.03am (\*on attached CD);
- Email from Contractor to Principal dated 31 January 2020 at 7.06am (\*on attached CD);
- 21. Letter from Contractor to Principal dated 18 February 2020 (\*on attached CD);
- 22. Letter from Principal to Contractor dated 21 February 2020 (\*on attached CD);
- 23. Email from Contractor to Principal dated 25 February 2020 at 11.18am (\*on

attached CD);

- 24. Specifications (\*on attached CD); and
- 25. Schedule of Drawings, Drawings and supplementary drawings (\*on attached CD).

\*Note: The CD referred to above is the CD labelled:

HW10 Pacific Highway Upgrade, Woolgoolga to Ballina - Wells Crossing to Glenugie (WC2G) Section 2A Main Civil Works Contract No. 19.0000302544.0815

> Contract Documents February 2020 Transport for NSW

\*Note: The documents on the CD are only incorporated in the Contract to the extent they are identified in this item 26 as other Contract Documents.

## **Principal's Documents**

#### 27 Copies of Principal's Documents

The number of copies of the *Principal's Documents* to be provided to the Contractor is:

**Contractor's Documents** 

#### 28 Copies of Contractor's Documents

The number of copies of the *Contractor's Documents* to be provided to the Principal is:

1 electronic copy in a format acceptable to the Principal

1 electronic copy

## Subcontract work

#### 29 Inclusion of consistent requirements in Subcontracts

The Subcontract value requiring inclusion of the provisions set out in Schedule 9 (Subcontract requirements) is:

Mentioned in clause 7.4

Mentioned in clause 40.1

\$100,000.00.

Mentioned in clause 28.6.1

Mentioned in clause 28.6.2

#### 30 Payment period for Subcontracts

The maximum period before payment, for Subcontracts less than the value stated in Contract Information item 29, is:

#### 31 Preferred Subcontractors

The PreferredSubcontractors referred to<br/>in clause 29 are:Names of Preferred<br/>Subcontractors<br/>Categories under the National<br/>Prequalification System for<br/>Civil (Road and Bridge)Cl

Names of <i>Preferred</i>	Class of work
Subcontractors	
Categories under the National	
Prequalification System for	
Civil (Road and Bridge)	
Construction Contracts	
R5 and F100	Roadworks
K2	Concrete Paving
A2	Asphalt Paving
Categories under the RMS	
Registration Scheme for	
Construction Industry	
Contractors categories	
D	Drainage works
Е	Earthworks
L2	Primary Testing
G	Traffic Control
S1	Erosion, Sedimentation and
	Soil Conservation
	Consultancy Services
Z1	Stabilisation Services (insitu)
Z2	Stabilisation Services
	(stationary plant)
F	Formwork
Fabrication of Minor Steel	Minor Steel Fabrication
Items Category SM or Steel	
Fabrication Prequalification	
Category S	
Accredited under the Painting	Pavement Marking
Contractors Certification	-
Program (refer to RMS G1)	

20 Business Days

#### Mentioned in clause 29.3

#### 32 Subcontractor's warranty

#### Mentioned in clause 30.1

Trades or areas of work requiring a Subcontractor's warranty are:

Manufacture and Delivery of Road Signs, Clause 10 of RMS 3400 Manufacture of Bridge Name Plates, Clause 8 of RMS B345

## **Undertakings and Parent Company Guarantee**

#### 33 **Completion Undertaking**

34

The amount of the *Completion* Undertaking is:

**Post-Completion Undertaking** 

4% of the Contract Price

Mentioned in clause 33.1

Mentioned in clause 33.2.2

Mentioned in clause 33.1

1% of the Contract Price

12 months

Yes

#### 35 **Return of Post-Completion Undertaking**

The Amount of Post-Completion

The period at the end of which the Post-Completion Undertaking must be returned is:

#### **35B Parent Company Guarantee**

Undertaking is:

Is a Parent Company Guarantee required? (yes/no)

The Parent Company Guarantor(s) is / are:

## Site information

#### Site information 36

Mentioned in clause 36

Information contained in the documents identified in Contract Information items 36A and 36B does not form part of the Contract.

A - Documents not guaranteed for completeness

Documents not guaranteed for Not Used completeness are:

B Documents not guaranteed for accuracy, quality or completeness

Documents not guaranteed for accuracy, GeotechnicalInformation:

Mentioned in clause 15.8 and 33.7

page 12

#### quality or completeness are:

- Acid Sulfate Soil and Rock Investigation Report, Pacific Highway Upgrade, Woolgoolga to Glenugie (W2G). RCA Australia, 2013. RCA ref 8931-220F/0.
- Geotechnical Investigation Report, Section 2 (CH 16200 – CH 31200), Pacific Highway Upgrade, Woolgoolga to Glenugie (W2G). RCA Australia, 2013.. RCA Ref. 8931-210F/0
- RCA Australia, 2014. Factual Contamination Report. RCA Ref. 8931-228rev1

Environmental Information:

- Woolgoolga to Ballina Upgrade Environmental Impact Statement and Working Papers, December 2012
- Woolgoolga to Ballina Upgrade Submissions Report and Preferred Infrastructure Report, November 2013
- Glenugie Upgrade Environmental Assessment, August 2009
- Glenugie Upgrade Submissions Report, October 2009
- Pacific Highway Upgrade –Woolgoolga to Glenugie, Aerial Crossings and Exclusion Fencing, Sandpiper Ecology, 2013
- Halfway Creek to Glenugie Habitat Tree Assessment and Nest Box Management Plan for Section 2 – Final (June 2014)
- Woolgoolga to Ballina Vegetation Survey Report for Section 2 – Final (June 2014)
- Woologoolga to Glenugie Surface Water and Groundwater Monitoring Protocol – Final – 26

#### Drawings:

Existing Road/ Bridge Drawings: Glenugie Creek Concrete Arch

- Drwg No 0010.086RC1678 Sheet 107, 126, 570
- Humes drawings, 15708-QA-10 to 15

#### W2G RHS1 WAE

- 00-RHS1-DS2012/001004-Volume 7-Section 2-Retained Highway Stage 1-Cover and Amendment Register
- 000-RHS1-DS2012/001004-Volume 7-Section 2-Retained Highway Stage 1-Roadworks and Bridge Culverts
- 01-RHS1-DS2012/001004-Volume 7-Section 2-Retained Highway Stage 1-Road Geometry and General

Arrangement

- 02-RHS1-DS2012/001004-Volume 7-Section 2-Retained Highway Stage 1-Drainage
- 03-RHS1-DS2012/001004-Volume 7-Section 2-Retained Highway Stage 1-Pavement
- 04-RHS1-DS2012/001004-Volume 7-Section 2-Retained Highway Stage 1-Road Furniture and Linemarking
- 05-RHS1-DS2012/001004-Section 2-Retained Highway Stage 1-Clearing Limits and Spoil Sites
- 06-RHS1-DS2013/000198-Volume 7-Schedule of Drawings - Culverts
- 07-RHS1-DS2012/001004-Volume 7-Section 2-Retained Highway Stage 1-Landscape

Other Documents:

- Arch Design Verification Precast Arch Structure at Glenugie Creek (including Drawings), June 2010
- Electronic 12D Model / Genio
- Aerial Photo
- Possible Outline Erosion and Sediment Control Layout

#### 37 **Site Conditions**

Is the Contractor to bear the full risk, including cost and time implications, of encountering and dealing with materially adverse Site Conditions? (Yes/No)

No

### **Design and documentation**

#### 38 Scope of design activities

A - Design by the Contractor Mentioned in clause 39 .1 Items, services and components of All necessary design for or in respect of the the Works for which the Contractor Works not already performed by the C2-GC21 Ed 2 Rev 19

February 2020

ME\_167154514\_6

Mentioned in clause 37.2

Mentioned in clause 1.1.1

is responsible for developing the design provided by the Principal (clause 39.1.2):	Principal, including but not limited to all design development, documentation and coordination of the design of the various engineering and architectural disciplines, workshop detailing and finalisation of the design in all respects, in accordance with the <i>Contract Documents</i> . Refer also to clause 39. Under no circumstances may the Contractor change the Principal's design without the Principal's prior written approval. If the Principal's design is required to be changed with the Principal's approval, the <i>Variation</i> is to be valued under clause 48.

- .2 Items, services and components of the Works which the Contractor must fully design (clause 39.1.3):
- .3 Items, services and components of the Works in respect of which the Contractor may depart from the design provided by the Principal (clause 39.7):
- **B** National Construction Code

Does the *National Construction Code* apply? (<del>Yes</del>/No)

None

None

#### Mentioned in clauses 39 and 43

Mentioned in clauses 55.1 and 55.3

Yes for those parts of the Works which meet one or more of the classifications of buildings described in the *National Construction Code* 

#### 39 Not Used

### **Payments**

#### 40 Contract Price at the Date of Contract

 The Contract Price at the Date of<br/>Contract is:
 \$76,362,264.83 (including GST)

 Basis of payment:
 Schedule of payment is:

 The basis of payment is:
 Schedule of Rates /

 (Lump sum / Schedule of Rates /<br/>Schedule of Rates and lump sums)
 Schedule of Rates

 Rise or fall adjustments
 Mentioned in clause 55.2

 Are rise or fall adjustments applicable to
 As specified in Schedule 7.

the Contract? (Yes/No)

41

42

The percentage for Provisional Sum margin is:

Provisional Sum items referred to in

#### 44

**Provisional Sums** 

clause 55.4 are:

#### 45

#### 46

Mentioned in clause 58.2

#### 47

Nil

#### 48

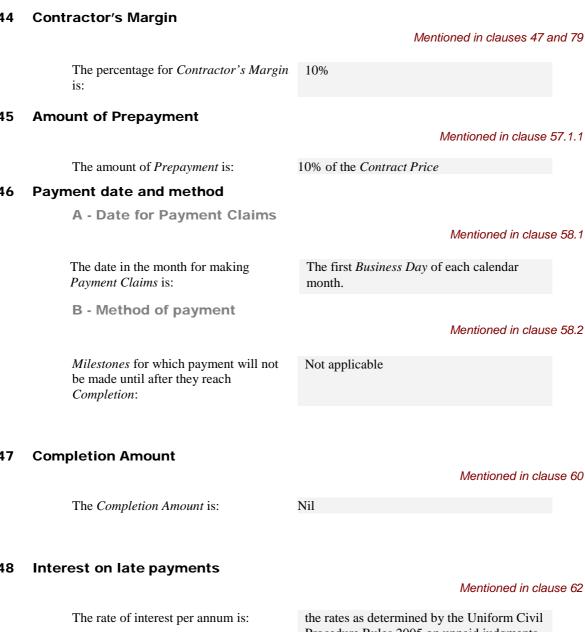
the rates as determined by the Uniform Civil The rate of interest per annum is: Procedure Rules 2005 on unpaid judgments for the period in which the amount remains unpaid

Mentioned in clause 55.4

Mentioned in clause 55.4

Refer to Schedule of Rates

10%



### **Delay costs**

#### 49 Delay costs and liquidated damages

Mentioned in clauses 34 and 51

#### A - Delay costs

The following rates apply per working day. These rates\* are exclusive of GST.

the fro Pri ace	e Woi om the incipa	ks the Date al's fa o the	y to Completion of the whole of at occurs within the first 8 weeks e of Contract, or is due to the illure to give the Contractor Site in accordance with clause s:	\$10,794
the fir	e Woi st 8 w	ks th	y to Completion of the whole of at occurs after the expiry of the from the Date of Contract, the te* is as set out below:	
			se of the delay falls within clause e rate* is:	\$29,177
			se of delay falls within clauses 51.1.8, then:	
	0		me construction activity inues or is possible, the rate*is:	\$33,275
	0		o construction activity continues possible:	
		•	the rate* applicable for the first 10 working days of any single period of delay is:	\$57,467
		•	the rate* for each subsequent working day after the first 10 working days of any single period of delay is:	\$29,177

\* The rates for each are separate and distinct from each other.

**B** - Liquidated damages

Mentioned in	clauses	51.5	and	516
	clauses	01.0	anu	51.0

Do liquidated damages apply to this Contract? (Yes/No)	Yes
The rate per day for liquidated damages for the whole of the Works* is:	\$0
The rates per working day for liquidated damages for <i>Milestones</i> * are: (exclusive of GST)	Milestone 1: \$9,830

\* The rates for each are separate and distinct from each other.

### **Engagement of Valuer**

#### 50 Engagement of Valuer

A - Engagement of Valuer

		Mentioned in clau	ise 35
Must a Valuer be engaged? (Yes/No)	No		
B - Person to select the Valuer	p.		
		Mentioned in clau	ise 35
The person is:	Not applicable		
Telephone number:	Not applicable		
Facsimile number:	Not applicable		
C - Litigation Threshold			
		Mentioned in clau	ıse 35
The threshold amount for litigation following a Valuer's determination is:	Not used		

### **Expert Determination**

#### 51 Not used

#### 52 Expert Determination representative

	Mentioned in clause 71
The representative of the Principal for all of the purposes in clause 71, and under Schedule 5 (Expert Determination Procedure) is:	General Counsel
Office address: (for delivery by hand)	20-44 Ennis Road Milsons Point NSW 2061
Postal address: (for delivery by post)	Locked Bag 928 North Sydney NSW 2059
e-mail address:	general.counsel@transport.nsw.gov.au
Person to nominate an Expert	
	Mentioned in clause 71
The person is:	Chairperson, Engineers Australia Sydney Division
	Level 3
	8 Thomas Street

53

Chatswood 2067

Telephone number:		
Facsimile number:		

Telephone (02) 9410 5600 Facsimile (02) 9410 0000

#### 54 Threshold amount for litigation

#### Mentioned in clause 71

The threshold amount for litigation following an *Expert's* determination is:

\$500,000.00

Schedule 1	Subcontractor's Warranty
Schedule 2	Undertaking
Schedule 3	Payment Claim Worksheet
Schedule 4	Agreement with Valuer
Schedule 5	Expert Determination Procedure
Schedule 6	Contractor's Statement and Supporting Statement
Schedule 7	Costs Adjustment Formula
Schedule 8	Daywork
Schedule 9	Subcontract requirements
Schedule 10	Extracts of Insurance Policy Terms
Schedule 11	Statement regarding Materials
Schedule 12	Compliance with Building Code
Schedule 13	Apprenticeship and Traineeship – Quarterly Report
Schedule 14	Not Used
Schedule 15	Parent Company Guarantee
Schedule 16	Joint venture provisions
Schedule 17	Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process

### Subcontractor's Warranty

The Contractor has entered into the Contract with the Principal for the carrying out of the Works.

The Subcontractor has entered into an agreement with the Contractor for the Subcontract Work or Products, which are to be used by the Contractor in performing the Contract.

In return for the Principal allowing the Subcontract Work or Products to be used in the Works, the Subcontractor agrees to give the warranties, indemnities and other promises in this Deed. The obligations created by this Deed are in addition to the obligations of the Subcontractor to the Contractor and do not affect any other rights or remedies available to the Principal against the Contractor or the Subcontractor.

Refer to clause 30.1 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

Definitions

Deed dated:		
	between	
Subcontractor or Supplier:		
	ABN	
	and	
The Principal:	»	
	concerning	
The Contract:	The contract between the Principal and the Contractor	
Contract Name:	»	
Contract Number:	»	
Works:	The works to be designed (to the extent specified) and constructed by the Contractor, as described in the Contract.	
The Contractor:		
	ABN	
Subcontract Work or Products:		
Warranty Period:	years from the <i>Actual Completion Date</i> of the whole of the Works.	

Other words and phrases in this Deed have the meanings given in the Contract.

In this Deed, the term Subcontractor includes Supplier. The terms Subcontractor, Contractor and Principal include their successors and permitted assignees.

### **Terms of Deed**

#### 1 Warranty

.1 The Subcontractor warrants that all work performed and all *Materials* supplied by the Subcontractor as part of the Subcontract Work or Products will:

- .1 comply in all respects with the requirements of the Contract;
- .2 to the extent that the quality of *Materials* or standard of workmanship is not specified in the Contract, comply with the applicable industry standards, including (without limitation) the Building Code of Australia and any applicable Australian Standards; and
- .3 be fit for the purposes for which they are required.

.2 The Subcontractor warrants that it will use reasonable skill and care in performing all work associated with the Subcontract Work or Products.

#### 2 Replacement or making good

- .1 The Subcontractor promises to replace or make good, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Principal, any of the Subcontract Work or Products which are found, within the Warranty Period, to:
  - .1 be of a lower standard or quality than referred to in clause 1 of this Deed; or
  - .2 have deteriorated to such an extent that they are no longer fit for the purposes for which they were required.
- .2 The liability of the Subcontractor is reduced to the extent that deterioration is caused by:
  - .1 mishandling, damage before installation, or incorrect installation, in each case caused by others;
  - .2 normal wear and tear;
  - .3 incorrect operational procedures or maintenance, in each case not attributable to the Subcontractor; or
  - .4 any other cause beyond the control of the Subcontractor.
- .3 Nothing in this Deed affects the Subcontractor's liability with respect to the Subcontract Work or Products.

#### 3 Costs

- .1 The Subcontractor promises to undertake, and meet the reasonable cost of, any work necessary to:
  - .1 carry out any part of the Works to enable the requirements of clause 2 of this Deed to be met; or
  - .2 restore or make good the Works after meeting those requirements,

whichever the Principal requires.

#### 4 Indemnity

.1 The Subcontractor indemnifies the Principal against claims (including *Claims*, actions and loss or damage) arising out of breach by the Subcontractor of clauses 1 or 2 of this Deed.

#### 5 Notice of Defects

.1 The Principal may notify the Subcontractor in writing if it considers there has been any breach of the warranty in clause 1 of this Deed or if the Principal requires the Subcontractor to replace or make good any of the Subcontract Work or Products under clause 2 of this Deed.

#### 6 Time to remedy

.1 The Subcontractor must do everything to remedy any breach notified to it, or to carry out any replacement or making good required under clause 5 of this Deed, within a reasonable time after receiving the Principal's notice.

#### 7 Failure to remedy

- .1 If the Subcontractor fails to complete the work specified in the Principal's notice under clause 5 of this Deed within a period determined by the Principal to be reasonable in the circumstances, the Principal may give written notice to the Subcontractor that the Principal intends to have that work carried out by others. This notice must allow a reasonable period for the Subcontractor to respond.
- .2 If the Subcontractor fails to complete the work by the date specified in clause 7.1 of this Deed, or another date agreed by the parties, the Principal may have the work carried out by others, and the Subcontractor indemnifies the Principal for the reasonable costs and expenses of doing so.

#### 8 Urgent action by Principal

.1 The Principal may take any urgent action necessary to protect the Works, other property or people as a result of a breach of clause 1 of this Deed.

- .2 The Subcontractor agrees that the Principal taking such action does not affect the warranty or any other obligation of the Subcontractor under this Deed.
- .3 The Subcontractor indemnifies the Principal for the reasonable costs and expenses paid or payable in taking that action.

#### 9 Assignment

.1 The Principal may assign its rights and benefits under this Deed to the owner or operating authority of the Works and must give notice of that assignment to the Subcontractor.

#### 10 Operation of Deed

.1 This Deed comes into effect when executed by the Subcontractor, and is effective whether or not executed by the Principal.

#### Executed as a deed

The common seal of the Subcontra Association in the presence of:	actor was affixed in accordance with its Articles of
Signature of Director/Secretary:	
Name of Director/Secretary:	
Signature of Director:	
Name of Director:	
or (if the Subcontractor is not a co	rporation)
Signed, sealed and delivered on be	ehalf of the Subcontractor by:
Signature of Authorised Person:	
Name of Authorised Person:	
	and witnessed by:
	and whenessed by.
Signature of witness:	
Signature of witness: Name of witness (in full):	•
•	·····
Name of witness (in full):	·····
Name of witness (in full): Signed, sealed and delivered on be	chalf of the Principal by:
Name of witness (in full): Signed, sealed and delivered on be Signature of Authorised Person:	chalf of the Principal by:
Name of witness (in full): Signed, sealed and delivered on be Signature of Authorised Person:	shalf of the Principal by:
Name of witness (in full): Signed, sealed and delivered on be Signature of Authorised Person: Name of Authorised Person:	ehalf of the Principal by: and witnessed by:

## Undertaking

Refer to clauses 33, 57 and 58 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

### On behalf of the Contractor

Name of Financial Institution:	
The Principal:	»
The Contractor:	
	ABN
Security Amount:	\$
The Contract:	The contract between the Principal and the Contractor
Contract Name:	»
Contract Number:	»

- Undertaking
- .1 At the request of the Contractor and the Financial Institution, and in consideration of the Principal accepting this *Undertaking* from the Financial Institution in connection with the Contract, the Financial Institution unconditionally undertakes to pay on demand any amount or amounts demanded by the Principal to the maximum aggregate sum of the Security Amount.
- .2 The Financial Institution unconditionally agrees that, if notified in writing by the Principal (or someone authorised by the Principal) that it requires all or some of the Security Amount, the Financial Institution will pay the Principal at once, without reference to the Contractor and despite any notice from the Contractor not to pay.
- .3 The Principal must not assign this *Undertaking* without the prior written agreement of the Financial Institution, which must not be unreasonably withheld.
- .4 This *Undertaking* continues until one of the following occurs:
  - .1 the Principal notifies the Financial Institution in writing that the Security Amount is no longer required;
  - .2 this *Undertaking* is returned to the Financial Institution; or
  - .3 the Financial Institution pays the Principal the whole of the Security Amount, or as much as the Principal may require overall.
- .5 At any time, without being required to, the Financial Institution may pay the Principal the Security Amount less any amounts previously paid under this *Undertaking* (or a lesser sum specified by the Principal), and the liability of the Financial Institution will then immediately end.

Dated ..... at .....

**Execution by the Financial Institution:** 

## **Payment Claim Worksheet**

Refer to clause 58 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

The Contractor:	»
	ABN »
The Contract:	The contract between the Principal and the Contractor
Contract Title:	»
Contract Number:	»
Name of Financial Institution:	»
Account Name:	»
Account Number	»

Where the Contract includes a schedule of prices for work covered by a lump sum.

Item no	Description of work	Quantity	Unit	Rate *	Value Completed \$*
	Total	Value Complete	d for schedule	of prices	

Where the Contract includes a Schedule of Rates

Pay Item	Description of work	Quantity	Unit	Rate *	Value Completed \$*
	Total	Value Complete	d for Schedule	e of Rates	

Materials

Pay Item	Description of work	Quantity	Unit	Rate *	Value Completed \$*
	·	Total Value (	Completed for	Materials	

Variations

Pay Item	Description of work	Quantity	Unit	Rate *	Value Completed \$*
		Total Value C	ompleted for V	Variations	

**Total Value Completed \$** 

GST

**Total Value including GST** 

\* Amounts and rates are GST exclusive.

## **Agreement with Valuer**

Refer to clause 35 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

Definitions

Agreement dated:	
	between:
The Valuer:	
	ABN
	and:
The Principal:	»
L	and:
The Contractor:	
	ABN
	concerning:
The Contract:	The contract between the Principal and the Contractor
Contract Name:	»
Contract Number:	»
Dated:	
The Works:	The works to be designed and constructed by the
	Contractor, as described in the Contract.

Unless the context requires otherwise, other words and phrases in this agreement have the meanings given in the Contract.

The terms Contractor and Principal include their successors and permitted assignees.

### **Terms of agreement**

#### 1 Request to determine and acceptance

.1 The parties request the Valuer to determine the value and time associated with *Variations* and other matters referred to the Valuer under the Contract. The Valuer agrees to comply with this request in accordance with this agreement.

#### 2 Determination by Valuer

- .1 When a matter is referred to the Valuer by either party, the Valuer must consult with both parties, determine the matter in accordance with this agreement and as specified in the Contract, and issue a certificate stating the determination within 28 days (or another period agreed by the parties) after the matter is referred to the Valuer.
- .2 If a certificate issued by the Valuer contains a clerical mistake, an error arising from an accidental slip or omission, a material miscalculation of figures, a mistake in the description of any person, matter or thing, or a defect of form, then the Valuer must correct the certificate.

#### **3** Principles for valuation

.1 The Valuer must determine all matters referred to it in accordance with the principles and procedures set out in the Contract.

#### 4 Meeting

.1 The Valuer may meet with the parties together to discuss a matter referred under this agreement. The parties agree that such a meeting is not a hearing which would give anything under this agreement the character of an arbitration.

#### 5 Documents

- .1 The Valuer must take into consideration:
  - .1 documents, information and other written material which has been exchanged by the parties before the request to the Valuer;
  - .2 any submission or submission in reply made by a party to the Valuer (which must be copied to the other party); and
  - .3 information or material provided under clause 6.1.2 of this agreement.
- .2 The Valuer must fix appropriate times for the provision of any submissions and submissions in reply.
- .3 The parties acknowledge that when a matter referred to the Valuer involves a claim from a Subcontractor, Supplier or Consultant's, the Valuer will give the relevant Subcontractor, Supplier or Consultant the opportunity to be involved in the valuation process. The Valuer must wherever possible include in the certificate details of the entitlement determined for each Subcontractor, Supplier or Consultant.

#### 6 Role of Valuer

- .1 The Valuer:
  - .1 acts as an expert and not as an arbitrator;
  - .2 is not expected or required to obtain or refer to any information or material relating to trade information or other third party material but may do so if the Valuer wishes; and
  - .3 must issue a certificate in a form the Valuer considers appropriate, stating the Valuer's determination, with reasons.

#### 7 Certificate final

.1 Subject to clause 35.1.3 of the GC 21 General Conditions of Contract, the parties agree to accept the determination in the Valuer's certificate as final and binding.

#### 8 Liability of Valuer

.1 The Valuer is not liable for anything done or omitted by the Valuer under this agreement, other than fraud.

#### 9 Fees and expenses

- .1 The Principal and the Contractor must share equally the fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Valuer for the determination. However, the Principal alone must pay all such fees and out-of-pocket expenses related to any *Variation* which the Principal proposes but does not later instruct.
- .2 The fees payable to the Valuer under this agreement are:
  - .1 An administration fee of \$» for reviewing the Contract Documents
  - .2 An amount for the time involved in performing the Valuer's duties under this agreement based on these hourly rates:

Director	\$/hour
Associate	\$/hour
Senior Quantity Surveyor / Engineer	\$/hour
Quantity Surveyor / Engineer	\$/hour
Technician	\$/hour

.3 Substantiated out-of-pocket expenses.

#### 10 Confidentiality

.1 The parties and the Valuer must keep confidential all proceedings and submissions relating to a determination by the Valuer. They must not divulge information to any other person except with the prior written consent of the other party, or as required by law, or in order to enforce a determination of the Valuer.

#### 11 Termination of agreement

.1 This agreement may be terminated by a written notice to the Valuer signed by both the Principal and the Contractor. The Principal and the Contractor may then, separately or together, recover all documents each had provided to the Valuer. They must then pay all the Valuer's outstanding fees and expenses in accordance with clause 9 of this agreement.

#### 12 Payment

- .1 The Principal and the Contractor must pay the Valuer within 14 days after receiving an invoice which complies with this agreement.
- The Principal and the Contractor must advise the Valuer of the necessary details for .2 invoicing if they have agreed that one of them will make payments to the Valuer on behalf of both.

#### 13 Period of engagement of Valuer

.1 Unless this agreement is terminated under clause 11 of this agreement, the Valuer is engaged until the time of issue of the Final Payment Schedule, plus any further period of time required for any referred matter which has not been determined by the Valuer by the time the Final Payment Schedule is issued.

-----

Signed by the Contractor:
Signed by the Principal:
Signed by the Valuer:

## **Expert Determination Procedure**

Refer to clause 71 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

#### **1** Questions to be determined by the Expert

- .1 For each *Issue*, the *Expert* must determine the following questions, to the extent that they are applicable to the *Issue* and unless otherwise agreed by the parties:
  - .1 Is there an event, act or omission which gives the claimant a right to compensation, or assists in otherwise resolving the *Issue* if no compensation is claimed:
    - .1 under the Contract,
    - .2 for damages for breach of the Contract, or
    - .3 otherwise in law?
  - .2 If so:
    - .1 what is the event, act or omission?
    - .2 on what date did the event, act or omission occur?
    - .3 what is the legal right which gives rise to the liability to compensation or resolution otherwise of the *Issue*?
    - .4 is that right extinguished, barred or reduced by any provision of the Contract, estoppel, waiver, accord and satisfaction, set-off, cross-claim or other legal right?
  - .3 In light of the answers to the questions in clauses 1.1.1 and 1.1.2 of this Expert Determination Procedure:
    - .1 what compensation, if any, is payable by one party to the other and when did it become payable?
    - .2 applying the rate of interest specified in the Contract, what interest, if any, is payable when the *Expert* determines that compensation?
    - .3 if compensation is not claimed, what otherwise is the resolution of the *Issue*?
- .2 The *Expert* must determine, for each *Issue*, any other questions identified or required by the parties, having regard to the nature of the *Issue*.

#### 2 Submissions

- .1 The procedure for submissions to the *Expert* is as follows:
  - .1 The party to the Contract which referred the *Issue* to *Expert Determination* must make a submission in respect of the *Issue*, within 15 *Business Days* after the date of the letter of engagement of the *Expert* referred to in clause 71.3 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.
  - .2 The other party must respond within 15 *Business Days* after receiving a copy of that submission or such longer period as the other party may reasonably require, having regard to the nature and complexity of the *Issue* and the volume of the submission. If the parties do not agree on that longer period, the party desiring the longer period may make a submission on the point to the *Expert*, within the time specified by the *Expert*, and the *Expert* will promptly determine any extra time permitted. The response to the submission in clause 2.1.1 may include cross-claims.
  - .3 The party referred to in clause 2.1.1 may reply to the response of the other party, but must do so within 10 *Business Days* or such longer period as that party may reasonably require (in the same terms as in clause 2.1.2) after receiving the response, and must not raise new matters.
  - .4 The other party may comment on the reply, but must do so within 10 *Business Days* or such longer period as that party may reasonably require (in the same terms as in clause 2.1.2) after receiving the reply, and must not raise new matters.
- .2 The *Expert* must ignore any submission, response, reply, or comment not made within the time given in clause 2.1 of this Expert Determination Procedure, unless the Principal and the Contractor agree otherwise.

- .3 The *Expert* may request further information from either party. The request must be in writing, with a time limit for the response. The *Expert* must send a copy of the request and the response to the other party, and give the other party a reasonable opportunity to comment on the response.
- .4 All submissions, responses, replies, requests and comments must be in writing. If a party to the Contract gives information to the *Expert*, it must at the same time give a copy to the other party. All documents to be sent to the Principal under this Expert Determination Procedure must be sent to the relevant postal or other address stated in Contract Information item 52.

#### 3 Conference

- .1 The *Expert* may request a conference with both parties to the Contract. The request must be in writing, setting out the matters to be discussed.
- .2 The parties agree that such a conference is not to be a hearing which would give anything under this Expert Determination Procedure the character of an arbitration.

#### 4 Role of Expert

- .1 The *Expert*:
  - .1 acts as an *Expert* and not as an arbitrator;
  - .2 must make its determination on the basis of the submissions of the parties, including documents and witness statements, and the *Expert's* own expertise; and
  - .3 must issue a certificate in a form the *Expert* considers appropriate, stating the *Expert's* determination and giving reasons, within 16 weeks, or as otherwise agreed by the parties, after the date of the letter of engagement of the *Expert* referred to in clause 71.3 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.
- .2 If a certificate issued by the *Expert* contains a clerical mistake, an error arising from an accidental slip or omission, a material miscalculation of figures, a mistake in the description of any person, matter or thing, or a defect of form, then the *Expert* must correct the certificate.

### **Contractor's Statement and Supporting Statement**

Refer to clause 58.6.1 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract

#### **1. Contractor's Statement**

NSW	for NSW	•	P	ayme	nt of	Wor	kers,	Pay	roll					n Premiun
works/serv	rs/contractors m ices carried out i ntitled by law to	for Trans	sport f	or NSV	V (TIN	SW).						Cu	ers Campe rance Certif mancy for 8 in question orthactor is	ficate of he work Attach
Details														
Contractor	's Legal Name:													
Contractor Business N	's Trading / lame:				_				_					
Contractor	's ABN:								Cont	ador's ACN				
Contractor	s Address:									190				
TINSW Co	ntract No:				Pro	oject/	Contra	act Ti	te:					
Description	of Works:				1				-					
Period of V	Varia Baia													
Statement (see Note :	applies to	From:							_	To:				
	Payment Claim his applies to:	-							_					
Invoice or I Dates this applies to:	Payment Claim Statement													
Declarati	ion													Tick one
	ion It the following is t	rue to th	e best (	of my k	nowled	dge ar	nd belie	ef in n	врес	t of the Perio	od of Work	above:		Tick one in each row
declare that					-	-							1	
declare that All work	at the following is t vers engaged by th	ne Contra	actor in	respe	at of the	e work	is have	e beer	n paid	all remuner	ation entit	ements.	1	
All work All work of Curry	at the following is t vers engaged by th vers compensation ency for workers o	ne Contra n insuran compensi	ector in ce prer stion in	niums	ct of the have b e valid	e work	e perio	d atta	ched	all remuner is a true cop by this State	ation entit	ements.	1	
All work All work of Curry	at the following is t ters engaged by th ters compensation	ne Contra n insuran compensi	ector in ce prer stion in	niums	ct of the have b e valid	e work	e perio	d atta	ched	all remuner is a true cop by this State	ation entit	ements.		in each row
All work All work of Curre the Cor The Co	at the following is t sens engaged by th kens compensation ency for workers o thractor is an exen intractor is negister	ne Contra n insuran compensa npt emple red as ar	ector in ce prer ation in over for emplo	respectively an and a spectrum of the spectrum	t of the have b e valid rs com der the	e work been p i for th tpension Payr	aid and e perio ation p of Tax	e beer d atta od cov urpos Act 2	ched ched ered I es (se	all remuner is a true cop by this State re Note 6); nd has paid	ation entition by of a Cer ment; or	ements. tificate	4	in each row
All work All work of Curre the Cor The Co in respi	at the following is t tens engaged by the tens compensation ency for workers of thractor is an exem	he Contro n insuran compension opt emplo red as ar n relation	actor in ce prer ation in over for over for n to the	resper miums suranc r worke over un r works	t of the have b e valid rs com der the	e work been p i for th tpension Payr	aid and e perio ation p of Tax	e beer d atta od cov urpos Act 2	ched ched ered I es (se	all remuner is a true cop by this State re Note 6); nd has paid	ation entition by of a Cer ment; or	ements. tificate	4	in each row
All work All work of Curre the Cor The Co in respi the Cor	at the following is t tens engaged by the tens compensation ency for workers of tractor is an exem- intractor is negistered of of employees in thactor is not requ	he Contra n insuran compension pt emplo ned as an n relation aired to b	ector in ce prer ation in over for over for english	nesper miums suranc r worke over un works tered;	t of the have b e valid rs com der the the su	e work seen p for th spense p Payr bject o	aid an e perio ation p of Tax of this	d atta d cov urpos Act 2 State	es (se enent;	all remuner is a true cop by this State re Note 6); nd has paid or	ation entit oy of a Cer ment; or all payroll	ements. tificate	4	in each row
All work All work of Curre the Cor The Co The Co The Co The Co	at the following is t tens engaged by th tens compensation ency for workers o intractor is an exem- intractor is register oct of employees i	ne Contri n insuran compension tot emplo ned as ar n relation ared to b ngaged i ged subc	actor in ce prer ation in over for over for over pick to the regist any sut contrac	respectively and the second terms of t	ct of the have b e valid ers com der the the su ctors for d has o	e work seen p i for th spension bject of or the	e perio ation p of Tax of this works	e beer d atta d cov urpos Act 2 Stater the si	ched ered l es (se 007 a ment; ubject	all remuner is a true cop by this State e Note 6): nd has paid or of this State	ation entit by of a Cer ment, or all payroll ment, or	ements. tilicate tax due	ch	in each row
All work All work of Curre the Corr The Co in respi the Corr The Co The Co of these	at the following is t tens engaged by the tens compensation ency for workers of thractor is an exem- intractor is negistered ext of employees in thractor is not requi- intractor has not em intractor has enga	ne Contra ninsuran compensi- tot emple red as ar n relation aired to b ngaged a ged subo ind believe	actor in ce pres ation in over foi n to the e regis any sub contrac ves it to	respectively and the second terms of terms o	t of the have b e valid rs com der the the su ctors for d has o e	e work seen p i for th pension bject of or the obtain	e perio ation p of Tax of this works ed a si	e beer d atta d cov urpos Act 2 Stater the si imilar	n paid ched rered t es (se 007 a ment; ubject staten	all remunes is a true cop by this State e Note 6); and has paid or of this State ment to this 1	ation entit by of a Cer ment, or all payroll ment, or Statement	ements. tilicate tax due	ch	or or or
All work All work of Curre the Cor The Co the Cor The Co The Co of those I am au	It the following is t tens engaged by the tens compensation ency for workers of tractor is an exem- intractor is not require to of employees i intractor has not equi- intractor has not equi- intractor has enga- e subcontractors a	ne Contra ninsuran compension pt empli red as ar n relation ared to b ngaged a ged subo ind believ his decize	actor in ce pres ation in over foi n to the e regis any sub contrac ves it to	respectively and the second terms of terms o	t of the have b e valid rs com der the the su ctors for d has o e	e work seen p i for th spens bject o or the obtain positi	e perio ation p of Tax of this ed a si on to k	d atta d cov urpos Act 2 States the si imilar	o paid ored to es (se 007 a ment; ubject staten	all remunes is a true cop by this State e Note 6); and has paid or of this State ment to this 1	ation entit by of a Cer ment, or all payroll ment, or Statement	ements. tilicate tax due	ch	or or or
All work All work of Curre the Cor The Cor The Cor The Cor The Cor The Cor The Cor The Cor The Cor Signature of	at the following is t tens engaged by the tens compensation ency for workers of thactor is an exen- intractor is negistered of employees is thactor is not requi- intractor has not en- intractor has enga- e subcontractors a thorised to make t	ne Contra ninsuran compension pt empli red as ar n relation ared to b ngaged a ged subo ind believ his decize	actor in ce pres ation in over foi n to the e regis any sub contrac ves it to	respectively and the second terms of terms o	t of the have b e valid rs com der the the su ctors for d has o e	e work een p for th npension bject ( or the position	es have aid an- e perio ation p of Tax of this of this ed a si on to k	e beer d atta od cov urpos Act 2 Stater the si imilar now t	n paid ched ered t es (se 2007 a wbject staten he tru gnate	all remuner is a true cop by this State e Note 6): nd has paid or of this State nent to this 1 th of its cont	ation enbt by of a Cer ment, or all payroll ment, or Statement ents	ements tilicate tax due from ea		or or or
All work All work of Curre the Cor The Co the Cor The Co The Co of those I am au	It the following is t less engaged by the ress compensation ency for workers of tractor is an exem- intractor is not require intractor has not equirated has enga- e subcontractors a thorised to make to of Authorised Pe	ne Contro n insuran compensi spt empli red as ar n relation aired to b ngaged a ged subo nind believ this decla rison:	ector in ce prer ation in over foi over foi no the te regis any sub contrac- ves it to aration	resper miums suranc r works tered; tered; tors an b be tru and I a	ct of the have be valid en com- der the sources fill d has one en in a	e work been p for th tipensi biject ( or the cottain positi	es have aid an- e perio ation p of Tax of this : works ed a si on to k Name Positio	e beer d atta d cov urpos Act 2 Stater the si imilar now t o of Si on / J	o paid ched ered t es (se 007 a ment; staten he tru gnatc	all remuner is a true cop by this State e Note 6): and has paid or of this State nent to this 1 th of its cont by (print): the of Signa	ation entit by of a Cer ment, or all payroll ment, or Statement ents	ements tificate tax due from ear	Note 4):	or or or
I declare that All work All work of Curre the Cor The Co The Co The Co The Co of those I am au Signature of	at the following is t tens engaged by the tens compensation ency for workers of thactor is an exen- intractor is negistered of employees is thactor is not requi- intractor has not en- intractor has enga- e subcontractors a thorised to make t	ne Contro n insuran compensi spt empli red as ar n relation aired to b ngaged a ged subo nind believ this decla rison:	ector in ce prer ation in over foi over foi no the te regis any sub contrac- ves it to aration	resper miums suranc r works tered; tered; tors an b be tru and I a	ct of the have be valid en com- der the sources fill d has one en in a	e work been p for th tipensi biject ( or the cottain positi	es have aid an- e perio ation p of Tax of this : works ed a si on to k Name Positio	e beer d atta d cov urpos Act 2 Stater the si imilar now t o of Si on / J	o paid ched ered t es (se 007 a ment; staten he tru gnatc	all remuner is a true cop by this State e Note 6): and has paid or of this State nent to this 1 th of its cont by (print): the of Signa	ation entit by of a Cer ment, or all payroll ment, or Statement ents	ements tificate tax due from ear	Note 4): 193.pdf)	or or or

#### Notes for Contractor's Statement

1. A Contractor is any person or company who carries out work under a contract of any kind for any business of TfNSW. References to "Subcontractor" and "Principal Contractor" in the legislation mentioned below have been changed in this Statement to "Contractor" and "TfNSW" respectively to avoid confusion.

2. This form is prepared for the purposes of section 127 of the *Industrial Relations Act 1996* ("IRA"), section 175B of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987* ("WCA") and Schedule 2 Part 5 of the *Payroll Tax Act 2007* ("PTA"). These provisions allow TfNSW to withhold payment from a Contractor without any penalty unless and until the Contractor provides to TfNSW a Statement declaring that:

a. All workers compensation insurance premiums payable up to and including the date(s) on the Statement have been paid, and all premiums owing during the term of the contract will be paid; and

b. all remuneration payable to relevant employees for work under the contract has been paid; and

c. all payroll tax payable relating to the work undertaken has been paid.

3. Section 127 of the IRA says that the Statement must state the period to which it relates. For sequential statements ensure that the dates provide continuous coverage.

4. The person signing this declaration must be a person who is authorised by the Contractor either to sign this Statement (or to sign statements of this kind) and must be a person who is in a position to know the truth of the statements. The Contractor's principal accounting/financial officer may be appropriate. An individual project manager will normally not be appropriate. If the Contractor is a company then the person signing should be a director unless the company has delegated the power to sign such statements to another person (eg the principal accounting officer).

5. A Statement is not required where TfNSW is making payment to a receiver, liquidator or trustee in bankruptcy (see section 127(10) of the IRA, section 175B(12) of the WCA and Sch 2 Part 5 (20) of the PTA).

6. Section 127(6) of the IRA says that references to payments to workers means all types of remuneration to which they are entitled.

7. As of 30 June 2011, an employer is exempt from taking out workers compensation insurance if the employer pays less than \$7500 annually on wages, does not employ an apprentice or trainee and is not a member of a group for workers compensation purposes.

#### **Generic Version of Statement**

This form has been specially adapted for use specifically for Contractors working for TfNSW. Generic versions of this Statement for non-TfNSW use can be obtained at: http://www.industrialrelations.nsw.gov.au/pdfs/subcontractor\_statement\_form.pdf; or http://www.osr.nsw.gov.au/lib/doc/forms/opt011.pdf.

#### **Record Retention**

TfNSW will keep a copy of this Statement for 7 years. If the Contractor obtains a similar statement from its subcontractor then the Contractor must keep that statement for 7 years.

#### **Offences for False Statement**

Knowingly giving a false statement may be an offence under section 127(8) of the IRA, section 175B of the WCA and Sch 2 Part 5 clause 18(8) of the PTA.

#### **Further Information**

These notes are not intended as legal advice and Contractors should obtain their own professional advice if they have any questions about this Statement or these Notes. For more information, refer to OSR Revenue Ruling PT 59 at www.revenue.nsw.gov.au, visit the SafeWork NSW website www.safework.nsw.gov.au, Office of State Revenue website www.revenue.nsw.gov.au, or the Department of Finance, Services and Innovation at www.finance.nsw.gov.au. Copies of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987*, the *Payroll Tax Act 2007* and the *Industrial Relations Act 1996* can be found at www.legislation.nsw.gov.au.

### 2. Supporting Statement

This statement must accompany any payment claim served on a principal to a construction contract by a head contractor.

For the purposes of this Statement the terms "principal", "head contractor", "subcontractor", and "construction contract" have the meanings given in section 4 of the Building and Construction Industry Security of Payment Act 1999.

The Contractor is a "head contractor" in terms of the Building and Construction Industry Security of Payment Act 1999, and makes relevant statements below accordingly.

This Statement must be signed by the Contractor (or by a person who is authorised, or held out as being authorised, to sign the statement by the Contractor).

Relevant legislation includes Building and Construction Industry Security of Payment Regulation 2008 cl 4A

**Main Contract** 

Head contrac	tor:					
		(B	usiness name	of the head contr	actor)	
ABN			ACN			
Of _						
		(A	ddress of Con	tractor)		
has entered	into a contract with	Transp	ort for NSW	,		
Contract des	cription					
Contract nun	nber/identifier					
Subcontract	s					
The head co Statement	ntractor has entered in	to a contract	t with the subc	contractors listed in	n the attachment to thi	IS
Period						
This Stateme	ent applies for work be	tween:		and	inclusive	Э,
subject of the	e payment claim dated	:				
hereby declare supporting stat	person authorised be that I am in a pose ement and declare to contractors have be	by the head ition to kno hat, to the b	l contractor of ow the truth pest of my kr	on whose behalf of the matters t nowledge and be	hat are contained in alief, all amounts due	nade, n this e and
Signature:			C	ate:		
Full Name:			P	osition / Title:		

#### Attachment to the Supporting Statement

Subcontractor	ABN	Contract number/identifier	Date of works (period)	Payment claim dated (head contractor claim)

Schedule of subcor	ntractors for which	ch an amount is in di	spute and has not	been paid
Subcontractor	ABN	Contract number/identifier	Date of works (period)	Payment claim dated (head contractor claim)

**Notes for Supporting Statement** 

#### **Offences for False Statement**

In terms of s 13(8) of the Building and Construction Security of Payment Act 1999 a head contractor who serves a payment claim accompanied by a supporting statement knowing that the statement is false or misleading in a material particular in the particular circumstances is guilty of an offence.

#### **Further Information**

These notes are not intended as legal advice and Contractors should obtain their own professional advice if they have any questions about this Statement or these Notes. Copies of relevant legislation can be found at www.legislation.nsw.gov.au.

## **Costs Adjustment Formula**

Refer to clause 55.2 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

#### 1 No adjustment if contract period less than 52 weeks

.1 Except for cost adjustment for the supply of bitumen calculated under clause 7 of this schedule, if the time stated in the Contract Information for Completion of the Works is 52 weeks or less from the Date of Contract, the Contract is not subject to adjustment for rise and fall in costs.

#### 2 Method of cost adjustment

- .1 If the time stated in the Contract Information for Completion of the Works is more than 52 weeks from the Date of Contract, each payment under clause 59 of the Contract shall be adjusted in accordance with this clause 2.
- .2 The method of adjustment is as follows (in the order set out below):-
  - .1 Deduct from the value of the Payment Schedule otherwise proposed to be made by the Principal under clause 59 of the Contract the sum of:-
    - (1) the value of the immediately preceding Payment Schedule; and
    - (2) amounts payable to the Contractor for items referred to in clause 6 for work carried out in performance of the Contract and incorporated in the Works since the date of the immediately preceding Payment Schedule.
  - .2 Multiply the result by the Costs Adjustment Factor in clause 3.
  - .3 If the net Costs Adjustment Factor is positive, add the result to the value of the payment to be made.
  - .4 If the net Costs Adjustment Factor is negative, subtract the result from the value of the payment to be made.

#### 3 Costs adjustment formula

.1 Subject to clause 4, the Costs Adjustment Factor is determined by the following formula:-

$$C = r \left( \begin{array}{c} Rn \\ \underline{Nn} \\ \underline{Nn} \\ Ro \end{array} \right) + \left( \begin{array}{c} Rn \\ \underline{Nn} \\ \underline{$$

where

#### C = Costs Adjustment Factor

- r = Labour costs proportion of the Contract which for the purposes of this clause is 0.425 only for bridge construction contracts (and the bridge construction portion of combined road and bridge construction contracts) and 0.350 only for roadworks, earthworks and drainage contracts (and the roadworks construction portion of combined road and bridge construction contracts).
- Rn = Road and Bridge Construction New South Wales Index Number 3101, which is in 6427.0 Producer Price Indexes, Australia Division E Table 17 as published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics applicable to the calendar month immediately preceding the last calendar month in which the work the subject of the relevant payment schedule was carried out.
- Ro = Road and Bridge Construction New South Wales Index Number 3101, which is in 6427.0 Producer Price Indexes, Australia Division E Table 17 as published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics applicable to the calendar month preceding the calendar month during which tenders closed.
- Xn = Current Payroll Tax Rate, which is the rate per centum payable on wages under New South Wales legislation imposing payroll tax applicable to the calendar month

immediately preceding the last calendar month in which the work the subject of the relevant Payment Schedule was carried out.

- Xo = Base Payroll Tax Rate, which is the rate per centum payable on wages under New South Wales legislation imposing payroll tax applicable as at the calendar month immediately preceding the calendar month during which tenders closed.
- Yn = Current Works' Compensation Premium Rate, which is the rate shown in Table A Division E Subdivision 41 of the Workers' Compensation Act 1987, Insurance Premiums Order for Road and Bridge Construction (Group 412 Class 412100) applicable as at the calendar month immediately preceding the last calendar month in which the work the subject of the relevant Payment Schedule was carried out.
- Yo = Base Workers' Compensation Premium Rate, which is the rate shown in Table A Division E Subdivision 41 of the Workers' Compensation Act 1987, Insurance Premiums Order for Road and Bridge Construction (Group 412 Class 412100) applicable on the first day of the calendar month immediately preceding the calendar month during which tenders closed.

NOTE: Rates published by Australian Bureau of Statistics are for quarterly periods and the rate for the calendar month will be the rate for the quarter containing that calendar month.

#### 4 Adjustment of new rates

- .1 If the Principal instructs a Variation under clause 48 of the Contract which is not, in the opinion of the Principal, of the same class of works provided in the Contract schedules, every payment made under clause 59 of the Contract for the Variation will be adjusted in the following manner:-
  - .1 the value of the Works to be certified by the Principal in a Payment Schedule under clause 59 of the Contract will be multiplied by the Costs Adjustment Factor referred to in clause 3 as varied by clause 4.1.3;
  - .2 the amount which is produced as a result of the operation of clause 4.1.1 will, where the Costs Adjustment Factor (as varied by this clause) is positive, be added to, or where the Cost Adjustment Factor (as varied by this clause) is negative, be subtracted from the Principal's assessment value of the Works under clause 59 of the Contract; and
  - .3 for the purposes of clause 4, the words "the calendar month in which the Contractor submitted or the Principal assessed the rate or price" referred to in clause 4 replace the words "the calendar month during which tenders closed" in the definition of each of the terms "R", "Xo" and "Yo" in clause 3.

#### 5 Index Numbers as first published

.1 The Index Numbers referred to in this clause as being published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics are the numbers as first published for a particular month by the Australian Bureau of Statistics. For the purposes of this clause, those numbers are not subject to alteration following publication of revised, amended or corrected numbers.

#### 6 Items not to be adjusted

- .1 Payments made to the Contractor for the following items will not be adjusted at all:-
  - .1 extra work instructed by the Principal under clause 48 of the Contract to be executed by the Contractor at a price or prices agreed between the Principal and the Contractor unless the agreement expressly provides for cost adjustment;
  - .2 items paid for as Provisional Sums in accordance with the Contract; and
  - .3 items subject to a separate cost adjustment under clause 7.

#### 7 Cost adjustment for the supply of bitumen

- .1 The Contract Price shall be subject to adjustments for variations in the cost of bitumen supplied by the Contractor. The adjustment shall be effected in the Payment Claims submitted by the Contractor in accordance with clause 58 of the Contract and the Payment Schedules issued under clause 59 of the Contract.
- .2 Any cost adjustment under this clause 7 shall be calculated from the formula:-

#### where -

- A = the quantity of bitumen derived from -
  - 1. The calculation of residual bitumen at 15 degrees Centigrade where the product is sprayed bituminous surfacing or a tack coat.
  - 2. The approved design binder content where the product is asphalt.
  - 3. The approved residual binder content where the product is a bituminous slurry surfacing.
- B = the Price of Class 170 bitumen applicable on the last day of the month immediately preceding the month during which the tenders closed;
- C = the Price of Class 170 bitumen on the last day of the month immediately preceding the month during which the work is performed; and
- D = the applicable cost adjustment for this payment claim.

The Price of Class 170 bitumen shall be the average of the prices for the suppliers contracted to supply TfNSW on its panel contract for the Supply of Bitumen and Related Products.

#### 8 No other costs adjustment

.1 Unless expressly provided elsewhere in the Contract, there is no adjustment for any costs changes except as provided by clauses 2-7 inclusive. The Contractor accepts the provisions under clauses 2-7 inclusive in full compensation for all costs changes which occur after the closing date of tenders irrespective of their nature and including those consequent upon alteration in the standard working hours and industrial conditions applicable to or prescribed for any industry generally by an Act, Court, Commission or Authority.

## Daywork

Refer to clause 47.4 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

#### 1 Daywork procedure and determination

- .1 If the Principal instructs that a *Variation* be carried out as *Daywork*, the Principal and Contractor must agree the amount, type and conditions of use of labour, plant and materials to be used in the *Variation*.
- .2 The Contractor must record the particulars of all resources used by the Contractor each day in carrying out the *Variation*. The method of recording the resources must be agreed by the Contractor and the Principal.
- .3 When submitting a claim for payment for the *Variation* in a *Payment Claim* under clause 58, the Contractor must submit the records and all time sheets, wages sheets, invoices, receipts and other documents that are necessary to support this *Payment Claim*.
- .4 The Principal must assess the value of the *Variation* to be paid to the Contractor in respect of each *Payment Claim* and in making its assessment under clause 59 must have regard to the following:
  - .1 the amount of wages and allowances for labour calculated by multiplying the hourly rate of the nearest appropriate labour classification in Annexure E of Specification G2- C2, by the relevant labour hours worked on the *Variation*;
  - .2 the amount of hire charges for construction plant and vehicles hired from third parties or owned by the Contractor, calculated by multiplying the hourly rate of the nearest appropriate construction plant and vehicle classification in Annexure E of Specification G2-C2, by the relevant plant or vehicle hours worked on the *Variation*;
  - .3 where there is no appropriate construction plant or vehicles listed in Annexure E of QA Specification G2-C2, then the reasonable actual amount of hire charges for that construction plant and vehicles hired from third parties or owned by the Contractor as recorded on invoices or other relevant documentation;
  - .4 the reasonable actual mobilisation and demobilisation costs of construction plant and vehicles (where brought to Site only for the directed *Daywork*);
  - .5 the reasonable costs to the Contractor of Subcontractor and Consultant work involved in carrying out the *Variation*;
  - .6 the reasonable actual cost at the Site of all materials; and
  - .7 the reasonable actual cost of additional supervisory and administrative staff brought to the Site only for the directed *Daywork*.
- .5 In addition to the amounts assessed for the items in clause 1.4 above, the value of the *Variation* will include an additional amount for the *Contractor's Margin for Daywork* calculated as 12% of the total of the assessed costs under clause 1.4.
- .6 The hourly rates referred to under clause 1.4.1 and 1.4.2 are subject to cost adjustment in accordance with Schedule 7

### 2 Amounts included in and excluded from *Daywork*

- .1 Assessment by the Principal of the valuation of a *Variation* carried out as *Daywork* will include valuation of all reasonable and necessary costs incurred of personnel, plant, vehicles, Subcontractor, Consultant and materials used by the Contractor in carrying out the *Variation* as instructed by the Principal, subject to:
  - (i) the valuation of the *Variation* will only include costs for actual time of any resources which are employed on the *Variation*; and

- (ii) the costs of supervisory, technical and administrative personnel that are normally engaged on the Works and continue to be so during the *Daywork* will not be included in the Principal's assessment of the valuation of the *Variation*.
- .2 Subject to clause 2.1, no other costs are to be included in the Principal's valuation of the *Variation* carried out by *Daywork*, other than those costs outlined in clause 1.

## Subcontract requirements

Refer to clause 28.6.1 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

### **General requirements for specified subcontracts**

In addition to its obligations under clause 28.3 to 28.8 inclusive, for all Subcontracts valued at or over the amount stated in Contract Information item 29, the Contractor must include requirements consistent with the provisions of the following clauses and schedules of this Contract:

- 1. clause 3 Co-operation
- 2. clause 4 Duty not to hinder performance
- 3. clause 5 Early warning
- 4. clause 6 Evaluation and monitoring
- 5. clause 10 Governing law of the Contract
- 6. clause 13 Compliance with Code of Practice for Procurement
- 7. clause 14 No collusive arrangements
- 8. clause 15.1.1 Work Health and Safety management, except that the submission and implementation of the Safe Work Method Statements is subject to the decision of the Contractor as principal contractor for Work, Health and Safety matters.
- 9. clause 15.1.6 Aboriginal Participation in Construction
- 10. clause 17.3 Compliance with the Certified AIP Plan, where required by Contract Information item 16C
- 11. clause 23 Intellectual Property
- 12. clause 24 Confidentiality
- 13. clause 25 Media releases and enquiries
- 14. clause 26 Care of people, property and the environment, indemnities and limitations
- 15. clauses 27.13, 27.19.1.1, 27.19.1.2, 27.19.1.5 and 27.19.1.6 Insurances
- 16. clause 28 Subcontractor relationships
- 17. clause 58 Payment Claims
- 18. clause 59 Payments
- 19. Schedule 1 (Subcontractor's Warranty) together with an obligation to execute and deliver the Warranty to the Principal (only if the Subcontractor is required by clause 30 to provide the warranty)
- 20. Schedule 9 (Subcontract requirements)
- 21. Schedule 17 (Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process)

# **Principal's Insurance Policy Terms**

Coverage details are outlined in the Policy documents available on the [Roads and Maritime] website under: [Business & Industry > Partners & Suppliers > Specifications > Model Legal Documents] at the following links

[http://www.rms.nsw.gov.au/business-industry/partners-suppliers/documents/specifications/pai-primary-ppl.pdf]

[http://www.rms.nsw.gov.au/business-industry/partners-suppliers/documents/specifications/pai-primary\_cw.pdf]

Note: These policies only apply for projects with an estimated contract value of up to \$100 million. For anything in excess of this value, terms must be agreed with Principal's Insurance on a project-specific basis. Issued through:

[Self Insurance Corporation of NSW through Insurance and Care NSW (icare) ABN 16759382489

Level 15, 321 Kent Street SYDNEY NSW 2000

Telephone: 61 2 9216 3852 Email: <u>cpai@icare.nsw.gov.aumailto:</u>]

## **Statement regarding Materials**

Refer to clause 58.7 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

I am a representative of [name of company/entity with custody of the Materials or on whose land the Materials are stored] in the capacity of [insert position] and I am authorised to make this statement on behalf of the Company. I confirm that the Company has no lien, charge or other encumbrance over the materials listed in the schedule to this statement ("Materials"). I acknowledge that the Materials are the property of the Principal named in the schedule to this statement ("Principal") and I hereby irrevocably authorise the Principal or its officers or others acting with its authority to enter the premises where the Materials are stored at any reasonable hour to inspect or remove the Materials. I undertake to make no claim or charge against the Principal in respect of the storage of the Materials.

SCHEDULE

Materials [list the Materials]

Principal Transport for NSW

SIGNED .....

DATE:....

## **Compliance with Building Code**

Refer to clause 17.1 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

- .1 The Contractor must comply, and ensure that each other *Building Code Entity* complies, in the performance of the Contract, with the requirements of the *Building Code* and the *BCIIP Act*, including by ensuring that no Subcontractor:
  - .1 where Contract Information item 16A specifies that the *Building Code* applies because *Commonwealth* funding (above the minimum thresholds specified in Schedule 1 of the Building Code) has been obtained for the project which the Works form part of:
    - 1. is, at the date of their engagement subject to an 'enterprise agreement' (as that term is defined in the *Fair Work Act 2009* (Cth)) that does not meet the requirements of section 11 of the *Building Code*;
    - 2. is, at the date of their engagement subject to an 'exclusion sanction' (as that term is defined in section 3(3) of the *Building Code*) or is excluded from undertaking work funded by a state or territory government, unless approval to engage that *Building Code Entity* has been obtained from the *ABC Commissioner*; and
    - 3. without limiting any other obligation on the Contractor under the Contract, uses any *Materials* in the performance of the *Works* that do not, at a minimum, comply with the relevant Australian standards published by, or on behalf of, Standards Australia Limited (ABN 85 087 326 690); or
  - .2 at the date of their engagement, has failed to fully comply with any adverse decision, direction or order made by a court or tribunal for a breach of the *BCIIP Act*, a *Designated Building Law*, a work health and safety law (including, but not limited to, the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* (NSW) and the Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017 (NSW)) or competition and consumer and consumer law (including, but not limited to, the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010* (Cth)).
- .2 Compliance with the *Building Code* will not relieve the Contractor from its responsibility to perform the Contract, or from liability for any *Defect* in the Works arising from compliance with the *Building Code*.
- .3 Where Contract Information item 16A states that a *Workplace Relations Management Plan* (*Commonwealth*) is required, the Contractor must comply, and must ensure that each of its Subcontractors complies, with the version of the *Workplace Relations Management Plan* (*Commonwealth*) provided by the Contractor that the Principal notifies the Contractor has been approved by the *ABCC*.
- .4 The Contractor must maintain adequate records of the compliance with the *Building Code* by each *Building Code Entity*.
- .5 The Contractor must notify the *ABCC* of any breach or suspected breach of the *Building Code* as soon as practicable but no later than 2 working days after becoming aware of the breach or suspected breach and of the steps proposed to be taken to rectify the breach.
- .6 The Contractor acknowledges the powers and functions of the *ABC Commissioner* and the *ABCC* under the *BCIIP Act* and the *Building Code* and will ensure that each *Building Code Entity* complies with any requests made by the *ABCC* and the *ABC Commissioner* within those powers and functions, including but not limited to requests for entry under section 72 of the *BCIIP Act*, requests to interview any person under section 74 of the *BCIIP Act*, requests to produce records or documents under sections 74 and 77 of the *BCIIP Act* and requests for information concerning matters relating to the *Building Code* under section 7(c) of the *Building Code*.
- .7 If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the *Building Code* or the *BCIIP Act* in the performance of the Contract such that a sanction is applied by the *ABC Commissioner*, the *ABCC* or the Minister for Employment, without prejudice to any rights that would otherwise accrue, those parties will be entitled to record that non-compliance and take it, or require it to be taken, into account in the evaluation of any future tenders

that may be lodged by the Contractor or a related entity in respect of work funded by the *Commonwealth* or its agencies.

- .8 The Contractor agrees that it and each other *Building Code Entity* will agree to a request from the Principal, the Commonwealth (or any person authorised by the *Commonwealth*) or any person contemplated by the *BCIIP Act* or the *Building Code* as having a right to obtain information from a *Building Code Entity*, to provide such information as is relevant to confirming whether a *Building Code Entity* has complied with the *Building Code* within a specified period, in person, by fax, by post or other means.
- .9 Where Contract Information item 16A specifies that *Commonwealth* funding (above the minimum thresholds specified in Schedule 1 of the Building Code) has been obtained for the project which the Works form part of, the Contractor must, prior to engaging any Subcontractor, obtain and retain from each proposed Subcontractor a copy of a 'Declaration of Compliance', substantially in the form set out in the document titled '*Code for the Tendering and Performance of Building Work 2016 Model Clauses Type B: Model Clauses for Tender and Contract Documentation for Contractors and Subcontractors*'.
- .10 Without limiting any other obligation on a *Building Code Entity* under the *Building Code*, the Contractor must ensure that all Subcontracts impose obligations on Subcontractors equivalent to the requirements of this Schedule 12.

# Apprenticeship and Traineeship – Quarterly Report

Refer to clause 15.5 and Contract Information Item 15C of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

Contract Number &	
Description	

Reporting Period	Eg April-June 2017
(reports are due end of Mar, Jun, Sep,	
Dec)	

Subcontractors used during reporting period (See Note 1)

Legal Name of Subcontractor	Project Site – Name and Address		

Current quarterly hours	Current quarterly FTE *
Current quarterly hours	Current quarterly FTE*
	hours hours

\* To calculate the current quarterly "**Full Time Equivalent**" (FTE):

- 1. Contractor reports hours worked by apprentices/trainees in the reporting period.
- 2. Divide these hours by the number of working days for the reporting period, and divide by 7. This gives the FTE number of apprentices/trainees delivered by the project in that Quarter.

<u>Reported Apprentice/Trainee Hours</u> = **FTE number of apprentices** Working Days in reporting Quarter x 7 hours

### Note 1:

Only list the Sub-contractors if they employ apprentices and/or trainees and the number of the Sub-contractors' apprentices and/or trainees is included in your quarterly report.

## Not Used

# **Parent Company Guarantee**

Refer to clause 33.7 and Contract Information Item 35B of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

## Joint venture provisions

Refer to clause 7.7 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

- 1. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it is constituted by more than one person or body, being an unincorporated joint venture between each of the *Joint Venture Participants*.
- 2. Each Joint Venture Participant:
  - .1 warrants to the Principal that as at the Date of Contract, it has entered into a joint venture agreement (in a form which has been previously provided to the Principal) with each other *Joint Venture Participant*, for the purposes of performing its obligations under the Contract;
  - .2 agrees not to abandon, vary or terminate the joint venture agreement referred to in clause 2.1 of this Schedule 16 without the prior written consent of the Principal (given or withheld, or subject to conditions, at the absolute discretion of the Principal);
  - .3 agrees that except as provided under clauses 3.1 and 3.2 of this Schedule 16, the obligations of the Contractor under the Contract are joint and several and each person or body constituting the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it will be causally responsible for the acts and omissions (including breaches of this agreement) of the other as if those acts or omissions were its own;
  - .4 agrees that the term *Contractor's Insolvency* as it applies to the joint venture constituting the Contractor will be taken to mean that any of the criteria identified in the definition of that term apply to any of the *Joint Venture Participants*; and
  - .5 agrees to comply with any additional conditions in relation to the joint venture agreement required by the Principal in any *Contract Document* given to the Contractor before the Date of Contract.
- 3. Without limiting the Contractor's obligations under any other provision of the Contract:
  - .1 the *Joint Venture Principal Contractor* acknowledges that where it has been engaged as the principal contractor pursuant to clause 16 of the Contract and Contract Information items 17A and 17B, its appointment is subject to clause 3.3 of this Schedule 16;
  - .2 the *Joint Venture Principal Contractor* agrees that for the purposes of the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* (NSW) and the Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017 (NSW) (WHS Laws) it is the "person conducting a business or undertaking" (PCBU) carrying out the construction work and the PCBU in respect of the work to be carried out by the Contractor, including the Works; and
  - .3 the Principal may, at its sole discretion, notify the Contractor that it has terminated the engagement of the *Joint Venture Principal Contractor* as principal contractor and advise the Contractor of the new principal contractor for the purposes of the WHS Laws. If the engagement of the *Joint Venture Principal Contractor* as principal contractor is terminated, then the Contractor must comply (at no additional cost to the Principal) with all requirements of the new principal contractor in executing the Works and its other obligations under the Contract so as to enable the new principal contractor to meet its obligations under the WHS Laws.

# Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process

Refer to clauses 28 and clause 58 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

Business Day each Month	Action	Documents Required
1 <sup>st</sup> Business Day	Contractor issues Payment Claim	• Contractor's Statement and Supporting Statement ( <i>Refer Schedule 6</i> )
10 <sup>th</sup> Business Day	Principal issues Payment Schedule	
15 <sup>th</sup> Business Day	Principal pays Contractor the Scheduled Amount	
18 <sup>th</sup> Business Day	Contractor must issue Subcontractors and Suppliers Payments List, Accounts Payable Retention Summary and Accounts Payable Statement reconciled to the Scheduled Amount	<ul> <li>Subcontractors and Suppliers Payments List (<i>Refer Attachment 4</i>)</li> <li>Accounts Payable Retention Summary (<i>Refer Attachment 5</i>)</li> <li>Accounts Payable Statement for total value of completed work due for payment (<i>Refer Schedule 3 and Attachment 6</i>)</li> </ul>
20 <sup>th</sup> Business Day	Contractor must issue Payment Details and Banker's Statement no later than 5 Business days after payment of <i>Scheduled Amount</i> reconciled to Subcontractors and Suppliers Payments List	<ul> <li>Payment Details (<i>Refer Attachment 7</i>)</li> <li>Banker's Statement evidencing payment of each item on the Accounts Payable Statement (<i>Refer Attachment 6</i>)</li> </ul>

Note:

The Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process is indicative of a work flow predicated on Payment Claims being issued on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of each month. The Principal and the Contractor must align the Subcontractors and Suppliers Proof of Payment Process with the agreed date for making Payment Claims as set out in item 46A of Schedule 1 (Contract Information).

Attachments 1, 2, and 3 do not form part of the Contract.

Attachment 1	GC21 Start-up Workshop
Attachment 2	Performance Evaluation
Attachment 3	Performance Evaluation Record
Attachment 4	Subcontractors and Suppliers Payments List
Attachment 5	Accounts Payable Retentions Summary
Attachment 6	Accounts Payable Statement
Attachment 7	Payment Details
Attachment 8	Subcontractors, Suppliers and Consultants Register

## The GC21 Start-up Workshop

The start-up workshop is held to encourage the parties and others concerned with the Contract and the Works to work co-operatively to achieve a successful contract. This Attachment 1 is intended as a guide for the participants.

The workshop takes place within 28 days after the Date of Contract. The workshop should take half a day, although large or complex contracts may require longer.

Refer to clause 32 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

#### **Participants**

The workshop participants include representatives of the Principal, the Contractor and others concerned with the Works. This might include representatives of authorities, eventual users of the Works, the local community, Consultants, Subcontractors and Suppliers.

## Program

#### Opening

The first speaker's tasks should be to focus the participants on goals and on issues such as teamwork, co-operation, achieving a successful project, and the major foreseeable challenges.

#### **Discussions on co-operation**

The parties aim to promote a culture of co-operation which participants in the workshop should understand and be committed to.

The workshop participants may break into small groups to discuss sections of the Contract dealing with co-operation, and how they apply to the Works.

#### **Communication framework and directory**

The workshop participants should reach consensus on a framework to allow participants to cooperate on all aspects of the project. Communication arrangements should be recorded and names and contact information exchanged.

#### Concerns and problems

The participants should identify concerns or possible future problems and jointly prepare an action plan for their resolution.

#### **Opportunities for innovation**

The parties aim to encourage innovation. Opportunities may be lost if they are recognised too late. Participants may identify, discuss opportunities and plan for pursuing innovation and present them to the workshop. These ideas may then be developed if feasible and appropriate.

#### **Evaluation and monitoring process**

This process is explained so that participants understand their roles at the regular monitoring meetings. The evaluation and monitoring forms are discussed, and altered if necessary to suit particular needs of the project and Contract. The participants decide when the regular monitoring meetings will occur, and who will attend.

#### Conclusion

Before the workshop concludes, all participants should have an opportunity to comment and provide feedback for possible improvements to future workshops and monitoring meetings.

A copy of the Procurement Practice Guide *GC21 meetings and workshops* may be obtained from the NSW Government Procurement System for Construction at:

http://www.nswprocurement.com.au/psc/ppg/gc21\_meetings\_and\_workshops.pdf

## **Performance Evaluation (example)**

Refer to clause 6 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

Evaluation and monitoring meetings should focus on achievable improvements in contract communication and management. Attachments 1 and 2 provide a structure for evaluation and discussion

Attachment 2 indicates topics that are suitable for assessing performance and monitoring progress as the Contract proceeds.

They are provided for guidance only, and the topics are suggestions only. Each evaluation team should choose its own topics to reflect issues specific to the Contract. Use Attachment 2A on the next page to develop a Contract-specific Performance Evaluation form

Contract name:	 Rating system
~ .	5 excellent
Contract number:	 4 above expectation
Date:	3 meeting expectation
Duic.	 2 below expectation
	1 unsatisfactory

Торіс	Objectives	Your rating (this period)	Group rating (this period)
Communication	<ul> <li>Open, honest, constructive, timely, efficient and effective communications.</li> <li>Quality communications including co-operation between parties, observing the duty not to hinder performance, providing early warning, and evaluation and monitoring.</li> </ul>		
Time	<ul> <li>Completion by Contractual Completion Dates</li> <li>time management - milestone achievement on or before the due date.</li> <li>extensions of time</li> </ul>		
Cost	<ul> <li>Financial success for all parties by meeting or bettering budget targets</li> <li>Cost/Financial management. Including early warning and agreement to <i>Variations</i>, pre-payment, quantity measurement, payments, final payment.</li> </ul>		
Quality	<ul> <li>Meets or exceeds specified/agreed requirements</li> <li>Quality management. Including quality standards, <i>design</i> requirements, fitness for purpose, innovation, <i>faults</i> and <i>defects</i> rectification, defect free <i>completion</i>, post <i>completion</i>.</li> <li>Encourage continuous improvement and personnel development through planning, innovation, flexibility and common sense.</li> </ul>		
Safety	<ul> <li>Safe working environment for project team and general public.</li> <li>Work, Health and Safety management. Including co-operation between parties, minimising WHS incidents, evaluation and monitoring</li> </ul>		
Claims and Issue Resolution	• Resolve issues and claims early at an appropriate level. Open and frank discussions. Transparency		
Environment	<ul> <li>Environmental management. Including planning energy &amp; water conservation, waste management, resource conservation, pollution reduction, protection of environment, healthy work environment</li> <li>Pro-active management of impacts and commitments.</li> <li>Minimise environmental incidents</li> </ul>		
Contract Relations	<ul> <li>Co-operative contract relationships including compliance with NSW Government codes of practice and Guidelines; industrial relations management; and subcontractor, supplier and consultant performance,</li> <li>Enjoy work and working together.</li> <li>Enhanced reputations of personnel and organisations involved.</li> </ul>		
Community Relations	<ul> <li>Proactively enhance and maintain good community relations</li> <li>Minimise impacts on the community.</li> <li>Proactive management of commitments to individuals and groups.</li> </ul>		

• **IMPORTANT**: During each meeting, the evaluation team should decide on an action plan for items needing improvement.

**Attachment 2A** 

## **Performance Evaluation**

Insert in the form below topics that are important to the Contract.

Contract title:	»
Contract number:	»
Date:	»

Rating system

1 excellent

2 above expectation3 meeting expectation

4 below expectation 5 unsatisfactory

Торіс	Objectives	Your rating (this period)	Group rating (this period)
Communication	<ul> <li>Open, honest, constructive, timely, efficient and effective communications.</li> <li>Quality communications including co-operation between parties, observing the duty not to hinder performance, providing early warning, and evaluation and monitoring.</li> <li><i>Refer to Contract clauses 3 - 6</i></li> </ul>		
Time	<ul> <li>Completion by Contractual Completion Dates</li> <li>time management - milestone achievement on or before the due date.</li> <li>extensions of time</li> <li>Refer to Contract clauses 22,50 64-,67.</li> </ul>		
Cost	<ul> <li>Financial success for all parties by meeting or bettering budget targets</li> <li>Cost/Financial management. Including early warning and agreement to <i>Variations</i>, pre-payment, quantity measurement, payments, final payment. <i>Refer to Contract clauses 5,47,48,55-63</i></li> </ul>		
Quality	<ul> <li>Meets or exceeds specified/agreed requirements</li> <li>Quality management. Including quality standards, <i>design</i> requirements, fitness for purpose, innovation, <i>faults</i> and <i>defects</i> rectification, defect free <i>completion</i>, post <i>completion</i>.</li> <li>Encourage continuous improvement and personnel development through planning, innovation, flexibility and common sense.</li> <li><i>Refer to Contract clauses 15, 38-46, 48, 50, 69, and 71.</i></li> </ul>		
Safety	<ul> <li>Safe working environment for project team and general public.</li> <li>Work, Health and Safety management. Including co-operation between parties, minimising WHS incidents, evaluation and monitoring <i>Refer to Contract clause 16, 26 in regard to WHS</i>.</li> </ul>		
Claims and Issue Resolution	Resolve issues and claims early at an appropriate level. Open and frank discussions. Transparency Refer to Contract clauses 68-72 in regard to Claims and issue resolution.		
Environment	<ul> <li>Environmental management. Including planning energy &amp; water conservation, waste management, resource conservation, pollution reduction, protection of environment, healthy work environment</li> <li>Pro-active management of impacts and commitments.</li> <li>Minimise environmental incidents</li> <li><i>Refer to Contract clauses 15, 18, 26 and 29.</i></li> </ul>		
Contract Relations	<ul> <li>Co-operative contract relationships including compliance with NSW Government codes of practice and Guidelines; industrial relations management; and subcontractor, supplier and consultant performance,</li> <li>Enjoy work and working together.</li> <li>Enhanced reputations of personnel and organisations involved. <i>Refer to Contract clauses 12-21,32</i></li> </ul>		
Community Relations	<ul> <li>Proactively enhance and maintain good community relations</li> <li>Minimise impacts on the community.</li> <li>Proactive management of commitments to individuals and groups.</li> <li><i>Refer to clause 6,15</i></li> </ul>		
Traffic Management	<ul> <li>Minimise disruption and inconvenience to traffic and provide safe traffic conditions.</li> <li>Safe access to the Site for the project team, subcontractors, suppliers and visitors.</li> <li>Safe access for adjacent residents.</li> </ul>		

The participants should decide on an action plan during the meeting, after discussing project and contract objectives, comments, observations and suggestions for improvement.

## **Performance Evaluation Record**

Insert the Contract-specific topics. Record the participants' ratings for each topic to illustrate trends in the Team's performance.

Contract title: » Contract number: » Date: »

#### Rating system

- 1 excellent
- 2 above expectation
- 3 meeting expectation
- 4 below expectation
- 5 unsatisfactory

Obj	ectives	Score	Comments
Communication	Open, honest, constructive, timely, efficient, effective		
Time	Milestone achievement on or before due date		
Cost	Meeting or bettering budget and avoiding cost overruns		
Quality	Meets or exceeds specified/agreed requirements		
Safety	Safe working environment for project team and general public.		
Claim and Issue Resolution	Resolve issues and claims early at an appropriate level. Open and frank discussions. Transparency		
Environment	Planning,conservationofresources,protectionofenvironment,healthyworkenvironment.Pro-activemanagementPro-activemanagementofimpactsand commitments.Minimiseenvironmentalincidents		
Contract Relations	Co-operative relationships, compliance with NSW Government codes of practice and Guidelines; I.R. management; and Subcontractor, Supplier and Consultant performance, Enjoy work and working together. Enhanced reputations.		
Community	Proactively enhance and maintain good community relations. Minimise impacts on the community. Proactive management of commitments to individuals and groups.		
Traffic Management	Minimise disruption and inconvenience to traffic and provide safe traffic conditions.		
AVERAGE			

Attachment 3 (continued)

## **Performance Evaluation Record**

The participants' ratings for each topic are recorded here so that the overall performance can be assessed.

#### Group

Contract title: » Contract number: » »

Date:

Rating syste m

- 1 excellent 2 above
- 3 meeting
- 4 below
- 5 unsatisfactory

		TfNSW Team						Contractor team								Other								
	Group Me mbe rs							T f N S W							C O M P A N Y X				SUB-CONTRACTOR				O t e r	o v e r a l l l
1	C ommunication		1	1	1	1	1	0		1	I	1		1	0			1	0		1	1	0	
2	Time				-			0							0				0				0	
3	C ost							0							0				0				0	
4	Q uality							0							0				0				0	
5	Safe ty							0							0				0				0	
6	C laim and Issue Re solution							0							0				0				0	
7	Environme nt							0							0				0				0	
8	C ontract Re lations							0							0				0				0	
9	C ommunity Re lations							0							0				0				0	
10	Traffic Manage me nt							0							0				0				0	
	AVERAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
No	Month																							
1	Jan-03																							
2	Feb-03																							
3	Mar-03																							
4	Apr-03																							
5	May-03																							
6	Jun-03																							
7	Jul-03																							
8	Aug-03																							
9	Sep-03						-																	
10	Oct-03																							
11	Nov-03																							
12	Dec-03																							

# Subcontractors and Suppliers Payments List

Project:	»		
Contractor:		Contractor's Bank:	»
		A/C Name:	»
Date:	»		
Payment Claim:	»	Period:	»

The Contractor will pay monies to Subcontractors and Suppliers in accordance with this Payment List.

#### Subcontract Retentions (Refer Accounts Payable Retention Summary)

		Amount (incl GS	T)
	Total Retentions for current period	\$ »	
	Less Total Retentions for previous period	\$ »	
	Payment to Contractor for held retentions	\$ »	
Payments by	v Contractor to Subcontractors and Suppliers	Sched Amo (incl)	ount
	Payments to Subcontractors and Suppliers ( <i>Refer Accounts Payable Statement</i> )	\$ »	
	Payment to Contractor for held retentions	\$ »	
	Payment to Contractor	\$ »	
	PAYMENT OF CERTIFIED CLAIM AMOUNT	\$ »	
Signed by:			

Name:	»	
Signature:		
Date:	»	

# AP Retentions Summary (GST inclusive)

#### Contractor Name:

ABN:

Date:

Payment Claim:

Month	Trans	Invoice Date	AP Ref	Description	Total Retention	Held Retention	Released Retention	Retention Paid
Subcontr actor:								
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
				Total for Subcontractor:	»	»	»	»
Subcontr actor:								
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
				Total for Subcontractor:	»	»	»	»
Subcontr actor:								
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
				Total for Subcontractor:				
Subcontr actor:								
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
				Total for Subcontractor:				
Subcontr actor:								
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»	»
				Total for Subcontractor:				
				Total for Project: »	»	»	»	»
				Total for Contractor:	»	»	»	»
				» Grand Totals: »	»	»	»	»

# **Accounts Payable Statement**

AP Ref	Subcontractor/Supplier Name	Total Amount Owing
»	»	»
»	»	»
»	»	»
»	»	»
»	»	»
»	»	»
»	»	»
»	»	»
»	»	»
»	»	»
	Grand T	otal:

## **Payment Details**

Month: »

.....

Project: »

Contract: »	Payment Method*	Payment Method*	Payment Method*	Payment Method*
Date:	»	»	»	»
Subcontractors and Suppliers listed on the Contractor's Statement and Supporting	Payment Claim No	Payment Claim No	Payment Claim No	Payment Claim No
Statement	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
»	»	»	»	»
<b>Payment Batch Totals</b>	»	»	»	»

#### \*Note:

State in each case whether payment was by EFT, credit card, cheque or other method.

# Subcontractors, Suppliers and Consultants Register

Project:	»
Contractor:	»
<b>Contract Description:</b>	»
Contract Number:	»
Month:	»

SUBCONTRA /CONSULTAN	CTOR/ SUPPLIER			CONTACT	T DETAILS		TfNSW Prequalification	CONTRACT	DETAILS
Registered Company Name	Trading Name (if applicable)	Aust. Business Number (ABN)	Street Address	Postal Address	Phone Number	Email address	/Registration (Enter all TfNSW prequalifications or registrations. If none, enter N/A)	Package Description (type of works/services performed)	Contract Status (Proposed, Awarded, Completed)



## **Tender Form**

**Contract Name:** *HW10 Pacific Highway Upgrade, Woolgoolga to Ballina - Wells Crossing to Glenugie (WC2G) Section 2A Main Civil Works* 

## Contract no: 19.0000302544.0815

To: Roads and Maritime Services (RMS)

#### **1. TENDERER'S OFFER**

The Tenderer offers to perform the proposed contract according to the Tender Documents <u>{subject to the</u> <u>conditions set out in its Letter of Offer/</u> for the Tender Price.

#### **2. GST**

The Tenderer acknowledges that:

- the individual rates and lump sums are exclusive of GST;
- total GST has been included where indicated;
- the Tender Price is inclusive of GST.

#### **3.** ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ADDENDA

The Tenderer acknowledges that it has received the addenda listed in the schedule to this document and that it has taken them into account in preparing this tender offer.

#### 4. COMPLIANCE WITH C ODES OF PRACTICE FOR PROCUREMENT

The Tenderer agrees to comply with the NSW Government *Code of Practice for Procurement* and the Implementation Guidelines to the NSW Code of Practice for Procurement: Building and Construction.

#### 5. TRAINING DEVELOPMENT

The Tenderer agrees to comply with the NSW Government Training Management Guidelines 2009 and will provide where required by the Contract:

• statement outlining priorities for training for the enterprise;

# <u>lnnial'&</u>





- Enterprise Training Management Plan complying with the *NSW Government Training Management Guidelines 2009.*
- Project Training Management Plan complying with the *NSW Government Training Management Guidelines 2009* to be submitted to Principal upon successful award.

#### 6. ABORIGINAL PARTICIPATION IN CONSTRUCTION

The Tenderer agrees to comply with the NSW Government Policy on Aboriginal Participation in Construction and will provide:

- on request:
  - o an undertaking that, in the event that it becomes the Contractor, it is prepared to provide an Aboriginal Participation Plan and the Aboriginal Participation Reports, which must comply with the Policy;
  - o evidence of its ability to meet the obligations under the Policy on the Contract;
  - o details of its Aboriginal participation in construction performance outcomes on other RMS or NSW Government contracts; and
  - o proposed exclusions for determining the Targeted Project Spend (TPS), and
- if successful and where required by the Contract, a project Aboriginal Participation Plan and the Aboriginal Participation Reports, at times specified in the Contract.

#### 7. SHARING OF INFORMATION BETWEEN G OVERNMENT AGENCIES

The Tenderer authorises RMS to make information about the Tenderer's performance, claims record (both past, present and future) arid financial affairs available to other NSW Government agencies, Local Government authorities and members of Austroads Incorporated.

The Tenderer releases RMS and all other agents of the Crown in right of New South Wales from claims and actions which the Tenderer or a person claiming on the Tenderer's behalf may otherwise be entitled to make in connection with the sharing of information.

#### 8. ACKNOWLEDGMENT ABOUT INFORMATION PROVIDED

The Tenderer acknowledges that information provided to it by RMS before the date of this offer and which does not form part of the Tender Documents was provided only for the convenience of Tenderers and will not form part of any contract awarded by RMS.

#### **9.** COLLUSIVE .ARRANGEMENTS

#### 9.1 Tenderer's Warranties

The Tenderer warrants that:

- it is not aware of any other Tenderer's tender price;
- it has not directly or indirectly communicated its Tender Price to another Tenderer;
- except as disclosed in a statutory declaration lodged with the tender, it has not entered into a contract, arrangement or understanding with anyone in connection with this tender to the effect that a successful Tenderer will pay money to or confer a benefit upon a n unsuccessful Tenderer or a trade or industry association (above the published standard fee);

- it has not entered into a contract, an agreement or understanding which may have or is likely to have an anti-competitive effect or an adverse effect on the probity of the tender process in connection with this tender;
- the Tender Price does not include an allowance on account of any such contract, arrangement or understanding.

#### 9.2 Obligations Regarding Money or Benefits Received

The Tenderer agrees that money or the monetary value of a benefit received by the Tenderer from another Tenderer in connection with this tender belongs in equity to RMS and is immediately payable to RMS.

#### 9.3 **Obligation to Notify**

The Tenderer must immediately notify RMS if it receives or is offered money or another benefit from another tenderer in connection with this tender.

#### **10.** OFFER OPEN FOR ACCEPTANCE FOR 120DAYS

The Tenderer's offer is final and binding and may be accepted by RMS at any time within **120** days after the closing date fortenders.

#### **11.** CONSIDERATION FOR TIDS OFFER

The offer and warranties made in this Tender Form are made in consideration of the RMS' promise to consider the offer in accordance with the Request for Tenders and the administrative time and expense to RMS in so doing.

Initial:.



# **Schedule to Tender Form**

(*This schedule may be reproduced by the Tenderer for ease of completion*)

#### Tenderer's name

#### LENDLEASE ENGINEERING PTY LTD

ABN 40000201516

Address of Tenderer for service of notices [If a post box address is given, a street address must also be given]

Level14, Tower Three, International Towers Sydney.

Exchange Place 300 Barangaroo Avenue, Barangaroo NSW 2000

Lump sum price (if Tender Price is lump sum or includes a lump sum)

f77iis item is not applicable if the tender is for a schedule of rates only contract. If the tender is for a combined lump sum/schedule of rates contract, then only include the lump sum component of the price - don't include combined total

..... dollars

and .....), which is the total

#### amount shown in the Schedule of Prices (including GST)

(Lump sum must at-ways b e e qual th e total amount shown in the Schedule of Prices)

#### Addenda received and taken into account

{Tenderer to insert number and date of each Addendum}

- -----

Addendum no.	Date	Addendum no.	Date
1	2 Jul 2019	2	4 Jul 2019
3	5 Jul 2019	4	11Jul 2019
5	22Nov 2019		

#### Tenderer's signature

Signed for and on behalf of the Tenderer by its authorised signatory in the presence of:

Witness Name (print)

Name (print)

#### Position title (print)

Date: 28 November 2019

. .

Initäl

Page 4



## **Tender Price Summary Sheet**

## **Contract Name:**

## **Contract no:**

Sehedu.le af Rates

<u>——Total of el<:tended amounts (ineludmg CST)</u>

Sehedule af Priees

<u>——Total lump sum amount (meloding CST)</u>

Total (Tende1 · Priee ineloding CST):

Name of Tenderer:

Tenderer's initials: -

Name of Tenderer: Lendlease Engineering Pty Ltd

Initial



## **Schedule of Rates**

## **Contract Name:** *HWJ0 Pacific Highway Upgrade, Woolgoolga to Ballina - Wells Crossing to Glenugie (WC2G) Section 2A Main Civil Works*

Contract no: 19.0000302544.0815

The quantities shown in this Schedule of Rates are estimated quantities only and are not to be taken as actual or correct quantities of work to be earned out or paid for under the various items of work. All items must be extended to show total amounts.

Rates for individual pay items must exclude GST. GST must be added after the extended pay items are totalled.

[see attached]



Name of Tenderer: Lendelase Enginering Ply Ltd

## **Schedule of Rates**

## Contract Name: *HW10 Pacific Highway Upgrade*, *Woolgoolga to Ballina - Wells C* Contract no: 19.0000302544.0815

Pay Item	Description of Work	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Amount
G1 – JOB SPI	ECIFIC REQUIREMENTS Ed 2/Rev 0				
G1P3	Fauna Crossings			-	
G1P3.3	Extend Fauna Crossing - Rope Crossings	2	each		\$
G1P3.4	Fauna Crossing – Timber Fauna Crossings (Provisional Quantity)	1	each		\$
G1P3.5	Fauna Crossing – Post and Rail in Fauna Underpass	7	each		\$
G1P3.6	Geotechnical confirmation of foundation conditions	2	each		\$
G1P6	Bus Shelters				\$
G1P6.2	Provision of New Bus shelters ( <i>Item with a Provisional Quantity</i> )	1	each		\$
G1P7	Provision of a Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) for Principal's Staff				\$
G1P7.1	Supply, installation, and commissioning of GNSS units including initial training (Item with Provisional Quantity)	2	each		\$
G1P7.2	Removal and reinstallation of GNSS unit (Item with Provisional Quantity)	2	each		\$
G1P7.3	Monthly hire charges including Maintenance for GNSS unit ( <b>Item with Provisional Quantity</b> )	24	Per unit per month		\$
G1P10	Bollards	34	each		\$
G1P12	Protection of Telstra Cable at Wells Crossing U-turn head (Item with a Provisional Quantity)	1	lump sum		\$
			G1	Sub-total:	\$
G2-C2 – GEN	ERAL REQUIREMENTS (MAJOR CONTRACTS)	Ed 5/Rev 19			
G2-C2P1	Primary Testing.Subcontract (Provisional Sum)	-	provisional sum		
G2-C2P2	WAE Drawings	1	lump sum	-	
G2-C2P3	Wet Weather Delay Costs	Rate only	day		
			G2-C2		
G4 – PRINCI	PAL'S PROJECT ACCOMMODATION Ed 2/Rev 1				
G4P1	Establishment of Principal's Project Accommodation	1	lump sum	-	
G4P2	Maintenance of Principal's Project Accommodation until Completion	52	week		\$
G4P3	Maintenance of Principal's Project Accommodation after Completion (Item with Provisional Quantity)	12	week		\$
G4P4	Removal of Principal's Project Accommodation	1	lump sum	-	
2405	Provision of Optical Fibre Connection	-	provisional sum		
G4P5	1				

G10P1	Troffic Monogoment	1	1			
G10P1 G10P2	Traffic Management	1	lump sum	-		
G10P2 G10P3	Maintenance of Traffic Control Measures	1	lump sum	-		
GIUPS	Routine Maintenance of Existing Roadways           Routine Maintenance of New Roadways Opened to	1	lump sum	-		
G10P4	Traffic	1	lump sum	-		
G10P5	Provision of Additional Variable Message Signs (Item with Provisional Quantity)	104	week		\$	-
G10P6	Temporary Retaining Structures/Walls	1	lump sum	-		
G10P7	Temporary measures and permanent adjustments to reinstate two way traffic on the old highway (linemarking, delineation, signage)	1	lump sum	-		
			G10	Sub-total:	\$	-
G36 – ENVII	RONMENTAL PROTECTION Ed 4/Rev 5					
G36P2	Site Environmental Monitoring-CEMP	-	-	-	-	
G36P2.1	CEMP Implementation, Maintenance and Updating	-	lump sum	-		
G36P3	Site Monitoring	52	week		\$	-
G36P4	Land condition assessments reports for Principal nominated area(s) used for Contractor's facilities					
G36P4.1	Pre-construction land condition assessment reports	-	lump sum			
G36P4.2	Post-construction land condition assessment reports	-	lump sum			
			G36	Sub-total:	\$	-
G38 – SOIL /	AND WATER MANAGEMENT Ed 2/Rev 3					
G38P1	Soil and Water Management Control Measures	-	-	-	-	
G38P1.1	Establishment of Soil and Water Management Control		lump sum			
038111	Measures	-	lump sum			
G38P1.2	Maintenance of Soil and Water Management Control Measures	52	week		\$	-
G38P2	Site Surface Water Quality Monitoring	-	-	-		
G38P2.1	Sampling event Testing Type A parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)	30	each		\$	-
	rovisional Quantity)					
G38P2.2	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)	18	each		\$	-
G38P2.2 G38P3	Sampling event Testing Type A and B	18 3	each each		\$ \$	-
	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)			Sub-total:		-
G38P3	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity) Operational Basins		each	Sub-total:		-
G38P3 G40 – CLEA	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1		each G38	Sub-total:		-
G38P3 <b>G40 - CLEA</b> G40P1	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing	3	each G38 lump sum	Sub-total; -	\$	-
G38P3 G40 - CLEA G40P1 G40P2	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing         Production and Stockpiling of Mulch		each G38	Sub-total: -		-
G38P3 <b>G40 - CLEA</b> G40P1	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing         Production and Stockpiling of Mulch         Demolition         Remove Redundant Drainage Pipe Headwalls =<	3	each G38 lump sum	Sub-total: -	\$	-
G38P3 G40 - CLEA G40P1 G40P2 G40P3	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing         Production and Stockpiling of Mulch         Demolition         Remove Redundant Drainage Pipe Headwalls =< 750mm diameter	3 - 6,900	each G38 lump sum m <sup>3</sup>	Sub-total: -	\$	-
G38P3 G40 - CLEA G40P1 G40P2 G40P3 G40P3.1	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing         Production and Stockpiling of Mulch         Demolition         Remove Redundant Drainage Pipe Headwalls =< 750mm diameter	3 - 6,900 2	each G38 lump sum m <sup>3</sup> each	Sub-total: -	\$ \$ \$	-
G38P3 G40 - CLEA G40P1 G40P2 G40P3 G40P3.1 G40P3.2 G40P3.3	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing         Production and Stockpiling of Mulch         Demolition         Remove Redundant Drainage Pipe Headwalls =< 750mm diameter	3 - 6,900 2 3	each G38 lump sum m <sup>3</sup> each each	Sub-total: -	\$ \$ \$ \$	-
G38P3 G40 - CLEA G40P1 G40P2 G40P3 G40P3.1 G40P3.2 G40P3.3 G40P3.3	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing         Production and Stockpiling of Mulch         Demolition         Remove Redundant Drainage Pipe Headwalls =<	3 - 6,900 2 3 1	each G38 lump sum m <sup>3</sup> each each each	Sub-total: -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-
G38P3 G40 - CLEA G40P1 G40P2 G40P3. G40P3.1 G40P3.2 G40P3.3 G40P3.3 G40P3.3.1	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing         Production and Stockpiling of Mulch         Demolition         Remove Redundant Drainage Pipe Headwalls =<	3 - 6,900 2 3 1 2 2	each G38 lump sum m <sup>3</sup> each each each each	Sub-total: -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-
G38P3 G40 - CLEA G40P1 G40P2 G40P3 G40P3.1 G40P3.2 G40P3.3 G40P3.3.1 G40P3.3.2	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing         Production and Stockpiling of Mulch         Demolition         Remove Redundant Drainage Pipe Headwalls =<	3 - 6,900 2 3 1 2 1	each G38 Iump sum m <sup>3</sup> each each each each each each	Sub-total:	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-
G38P3 G40 - CLEA G40P1 G40P2 G40P3 G40P3.1 G40P3.2 G40P3.3 G40P3.3.1 G40P3.3.2 G40P3.3.2 G40P3.3.3	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing         Production and Stockpiling of Mulch         Demolition         Remove Redundant Drainage Pipe Headwalls =<	3 - 6,900 2 3 1 2 1 1	each G38 Iump sum m <sup>3</sup> each each each each each each each each	Sub-total:	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-
G38P3 G40 - CLEA G40P1 G40P2 G40P3 G40P3.1 G40P3.2 G40P3.3 G40P3.3.1 G40P3.3.2	Sampling event Testing Type A and B parameters (Item with Provisional Quantity)         Operational Basins         RING AND GRUBBING Ed 1/Rev 1         Clearing and Grubbing         Production and Stockpiling of Mulch         Demolition         Remove Redundant Drainage Pipe Headwalls =<	3 - 6,900 2 3 1 2 1	each G38 Iump sum m <sup>3</sup> each each each each each each	Sub-total:	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	

G40P3.4	Remove existing 2 x 450dia culvert under existing H10 at ch 31220 and replace with a 675 dia culvert (subject to condition survey) ( <b>Item with Provisional</b> <b>Quantity</b> )	17	m		\$	-
G40P3.5	Remove Redundant Subsoil Drainage Lines (Item with Provisional Quantity)	1000	m		\$	-
G40P3.6	Remove southbound median pullovers ch 25380, ch 26480, ch 29500, ch 30500	1	lump sum		\$	-
G40P3.7	Remove Temporary Parker Road Connection	1	lump sum		\$	-
G40P3.8	Remove southbound u-turn facility onto old Paacific Highway ch 27480	1	lump sum		\$	-
G40P3.9	Remove northbound u-turn facility onto old new southbound carriageway ch 28200	1	lump sum		\$	-
G40P3.10	Remove northbound temporary connection to existing highway ch 22280	1	lump sum		\$	-
G40P3.11	Remove northbound temporary connection from the existing highway at the northern tie-in ch 31150	1	lump sum		\$	-
G40P4	Weed Survey, Removal & Maintenance	1	lump sum		\$	-
			G40	Sub totals	¢	
			G40	Sub-total:	\$	-
G71 – CONS	TRUCTION SURVEYS Ed 2/Rev 2					
	Provision of Deposited Plan of Survey Information					
<del>G71P1</del>	Only (DPOSIO)		lump sum	-		
G71P2	Survey of New Subsurface Utilities		lump sum			
G71P3	Provision of Work-As-Executed Survey Model	-	lump sum	-		
			G71	Sub-total:	\$	-
	MWATER DRAINAGE Ed 5/Rev 5					
R11P1	Open Drains	-	-	-	-	
R11P1.1	Excavation for Open Drains	3920	m		\$	-
R11P2	Excavation for Stormwater Drainage Structures	-	-	-	-	
R11P2.1	Excavation for Pipe Culverts	4200	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R11P2.2	Excavation for Box Culverts	900	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R11P2.3	Excavation for Other Drainage Structures	750	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R11P3	Inadequate Foundation Material under Drainage Structures and Open Drains (Item with provisional quantity)	2500	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R11P4	Concrete Lining of Open Drains (Item with provisional quantity)	2000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R11P5	Precast Concrete and Fibre-reinforced Concrete Pipes	-	-	-	-	
R11P5.1	Precast Concrete and Fibre Reinforced Concrete Pipes - 375 Diameter - Class 4 - Rubber Ring Joint	762	m		\$	-
R11P5.2	Precast Concrete and Fibre Reinforced Concrete Pipes - 450 Diameter - Class 4 - Rubber Ring Joint	1042	m		\$	-
R11P5.3	Precast Concrete and Fibre Reinforced Concrete Pipes - 525 Diameter - Class 4 - Rubber Ring Joint	111	m		\$	-
R11P5.4	Precast Concrete and Fibre Reinforced Concrete Pipes - 600 Diameter - Class 4 - Rubber Ring Joint	214	m		\$	-
D 1 1 D 5 5						
R11P5.5	Precast Concrete and Fibre Reinforced Concrete Pipes - 675 Diameter - Class 4 - Rubber Ring Joint	198	m		\$	-

			1	1	1	
R11P5.6	Precast Concrete and Fibre Reinforced Concrete Pipes - 750 Diameter - Class 4 - Rubber Ring Joint	115	m		\$	-
R11P5.7	Precast Concrete and Fibre Reinforced Concrete Pipes - 825 Diameter - Class 4 - Rubber Ring Joint	88	m		\$	-
R11P5.8	Precast Concrete and Fibre Reinforced Concrete Pipes - 1200 Diameter - Class 4 - Rubber Ring Joint	98	m		\$	-
R11P5.9	Precast Concrete and Fibre Reinforced Concrete Pipes - 1350 Diameter - Class 4 - Rubber Ring Joint	17	m		\$	-
R11P6	Precast Concrete Box Culvert Structures (Excluding Inlet and Outlet Structures) No of Cells / Span (mm) x Height (mm) x Length (m)	-	-	-	-	
R11P6.1	Precast Concrete Box Culvert Structures - 1 cells x 3000 x 2700 (mm) at chainage: 23750. <i>Length: 20.6m</i> <i>extension</i>	1	each		\$	-
R11P6.2	Precast Concrete Box Culvert Structures - 1 cells x 3000 x 3000 (mm) at chainage: 24570. <i>Length: 18.5m</i> <i>extension</i>	1	each		\$	-
R11P6.3	Precast Concrete Box Culvert Structures - 1 cells x 3000 x 3000 (mm) at chainage: 25850. <i>Length: 19.7m</i> <i>extension</i>	1	each		\$	-
R11P6.4	Precast Concrete Box Culvert Structures - 1 cells x 3600 x 3000 (mm) at chainage: 27420. <i>Length: 13m</i> <i>extension</i>	1	each		\$	-
R11P6.5	Precast Concrete Box Culvert Structures - 1 cells x 2400 x 2400 (mm) at chainage: 27420. <i>Length:</i> 29.52m extension	1	each		\$	-
R11P6.6	Precast Concrete Box Culvert Structures - 1 cells x 2400 x 1500 (mm) at chainage: 29820. <i>Length: 29.5m</i> <i>extension</i>	1	each		\$	-
R11P6.7	Precast Concrete Box Culvert Structures - 1 cells x 2400 x 2400 (mm) at chainage: 30180. <i>Length: 22m</i> <i>extension</i>	1	each		\$	-
R11P6.8	Precast Concrete Box Culvert Structures - 2 cells x 2400 x 2100 (mm) at chainage: 30800. <i>Length:</i> 27.02m extension	1	each		\$	-
R11P7	Drainage Structures Other Than Pipes and Box Culverts	-	-	-	-	
R11P7.1	Single cell headwall to suit 375mm dia pipe	4	each		\$	-
R11P7.2	Single cell headwall to suit 450mm dia pipe	7	each		\$	-
R11P7.3	Double cell headwall to suit 525mm dia pipe	0	each		\$	-
R11P7.4	Single cell headwall to suit 600mm dia pipe	4	each		\$	-
R11P7.5	Single cell headwall to suit 675mm dia pipe	1	each		\$	-
R11P7.6	Single cell headwall to suit 750mm dia pipe	1	each		\$	-
R11P7.7	Single cell headwall to suit 825mm dia pipe	2	each		\$	-
R11P7.8	Double cell headwall to suit 1200mm dia pipe	1	each		\$	-
R11P7.9 R11P7.10	Single cell headwall to suit 1350mm dia pipe Headwall to suit 1 cell 2400 x 2400 RCBC	1	each		\$	-
R11P7.10 R11P7.11	Headwall to suit 1 cell 2400 x 2400 RCBC Headwall to suit 2 cells 2400 x 2100 RCBC	2	each each		\$ \$	-
R11P7.11 R11P7.12	Headwall to suit 2 cells 2400 x 2100 RCBC Headwall to suit 1 cells 3600 x 3000 RCBC	1			\$	-
R11P7.12 R11P7.13	Headwall to suit 1 cell 3000 x 3000 RCBC Headwall to suit 1 cell 3000 x 3000 RCBC	2	each each		\$	-
R11P7.13 R11P7.14	Headwall to suit 1 cell 2400 x 1500 RCBC	2	each		\$ \$	-
R11P7.14 R11P7.15	Headwall to suit 1 cell 3000 x 2700 RCBC	1	each		\$	-
	Houdwall to buil 1 COI 3000 A 2700 KCDC		Cacil			-
R11P7.16	Drainage Pit - Table Drain Gully Pit	4	each		\$	-
R11P7.16 R11P7.17	Drainage Pit - Table Drain Gully Pit Drainage Pit - Inspection Pit	4 5	each each		\$ \$	-

R11P7.19	Drainage Pit - MGDG	6			\$	-
R11P7.20	Drainage Pit - SO1	49	each		\$	-
R11P7.21	Drainage Pit - SO2	6	each		\$	-
R11P7.22	Drainage Pit - Drop Pit	1	each		\$	-
R11P8	Cross Drainage Structure Provisional Foundation Treatment (Item with Provisional Quantity)	3,400	m3		\$	-
R11P9	Backfill with Stabilised Sand (Item with Provisional Quantity)	200	m3		\$	-
R11P10	Backfill with No Fines Concrete (Item with Provisional Quantity)	200	m3		\$	-
R11P11	Backfill of Culverts in Wet Conditions	-		-		-
R11P11.1	AS3725 Table 6 Material (Item with Provisional Quantity)	50	m3		\$	-
R11P11.2	No Fines Concrete (Item with Provisional Quantity)	50	m3		\$	-
R11P11.3	7/10/14mm Aggregate (Item with Provisional Quantity)	50	m3		\$	-
R11P12	Rip Rap Scour Protection	2,450	m3		\$	-
R11P13	Outlet Channel Spreader Type 1	9	each		\$	-
R11P14	Drop Inlets to Cross Drainage Structures	1	each		\$	-
R11P15	Concrete Encasement to Stormwater Pipes	12	m3		\$	-
R11P16	Pipe Connections (Existing Pits to New Pipes & / or New Pits to Existing Pipes)	31	each		\$	-
R11P17	Supply and Install Boulders	3	tonne		\$	-
	Concrete Batter Chute	10	m3		\$	-
R11P18						
R11P18 <i>R11P19</i>	Raise existing median pit & regrade median to provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)	39	each		\$	-
	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in	39	each R11	Sub-total:		-
R11P19	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in	39		Sub-total:		-
R11P19	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)	39 -		Sub-total:		-
<i>R11P19</i> R15 – KERB	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity) BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2	39 - 4850		Sub-total: -		-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity) BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2 Kerbs and Gutters	-	R11	Sub-total: - Sub-total:	\$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity) BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2 Kerbs and Gutters	-	<b>R11</b> - m	-	\$ \$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity) BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2 Kerbs and Gutters Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO	-	<b>R11</b> - m	-	\$ \$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PRE</b> C	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity) BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2 Kerbs and Gutters Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0	-		-	\$ \$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity) BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2 Kerbs and Gutters Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0 Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components	-	- m R15 lump sum	-	\$ \$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation	-	- m R15 lump sum lump sum	-	\$ \$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         3S AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members         Erection of Precast Concrete Arch Structure	- 4850 	R11 m R15 lump sum lump sum lump sum	- Sub-total: - -	\$ \$	
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3 R24P4	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members	- 4850 	R11	- Sub-total: - -	\$ \$	
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3 R24P4 R24P6	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members         Erection of Precast Concrete Arch Structure         Subsoil Drainage	- 4850 - - - -	R11  - m R15  lump sum	- Sub-total: - - - -	\$ \$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3 R24P4 R24P4 R24P6 R24P7	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members         Erection of Precast Concrete Arch Structure         Subsoil Drainage         Earthworks in Backfill Zones	- 4850 - - - - -	R11  - m R15  lump sum	- Sub-total: - - - - - -	\$ \$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3 R24P4 R24P6 R24P7 R24P8	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members         Erection of Precast Concrete Arch Structure         Subsoil Drainage         Earthworks in Backfill Zones         Bridge Nameplates	- 4850 - - - - - - - - - -	- m R11 R15 Iump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum	- Sub-total: - - - - - - - - - -	\$ \$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3 R24P3 R24P4 R24P6 R24P7 R24P8 R24P9	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members         Erection of Precast Concrete Arch Structure         Subsoil Drainage         Earthworks in Backfill Zones         Bridge Nameplates         Partial Demolition of Existing Structure	- 4850 - - - - - - - - - -	R11 m R15	- Sub-total: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3 R24P4 R24P3 R24P4 R24P6 R24P7 R24P8 R24P9 <b>R33 – TREN</b>	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members         Erection of Precast Concrete Arch Structure         Subsoil Drainage         Earthworks in Backfill Zones         Bridge Nameplates         Partial Demolition of Existing Structure		R11 m R15 lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum R24	- Sub-total: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ \$ \$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3 R24P4 R24P6 R24P7 R24P8 R24P9 <b>R33 – TREN</b> R33P1	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members         Erection of Precast Concrete Arch Structure         Subsoil Drainage         Earthworks in Backfill Zones         Bridge Nameplates         Partial Demolition of Existing Structure         ICH DRAINS Ed 4/Rev 2         Excavation	- 4850 - - - - - - - 4750	R11  m R15  lump sum R14 R24 m	- Sub-total: - - - - - - - - - - - - Sub-total:	\$	-
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3 R24P4 R24P3 R24P4 R24P6 R24P7 R24P8 R24P9 <b>R33 – TREN</b>	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members         Erection of Precast Concrete Arch Structure         Subsoil Drainage         Earthworks in Backfill Zones         Bridge Nameplates         Partial Demolition of Existing Structure         ACH DRAINS Ed 4/Rev 2         Excavation         Drainage Pipe         100 mm dia Corrugated Perforated Plastic Drainage		R11 m R15 lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum lump sum R24	- Sub-total: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ \$ \$	
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3 R24P4 R24P6 R24P7 R24P8 R24P9 <b>R33 – TREN</b> R33P1 R33P2	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members         Erection of Precast Concrete Arch Structure         Subsoil Drainage         Earthworks in Backfill Zones         Bridge Nameplates         Partial Demolition of Existing Structure         SCH DRAINS Ed 4/Rev 2         Excavation         Drainage Pipe         100 mm dia Corrugated Perforated Plastic Drainage         Pipe         100 mm dia Corrugated Non-perforated Plastic	- 4850 - - - - - - - - - 4750 -	R11  r m R15  lump sum R14 R24 m <sup>3</sup> -	- Sub-total: - - - - - - - - - - - - Sub-total:	\$ \$ \$ \$	
<b>R11P19</b> <b>R15 – KERB</b> R15P1 R15P1.1 <b>R24 – PREC</b> R24P1 R24P2 R24P3 R24P4 R24P6 R24P7 R24P8 R24P9 <b>R33 – TREN</b> R33P1 R33P2 R33P2.1	provide max 6:1 cross-slope and to maintain fall in median invert (Item with Provision Quantity)         BS AND GUTTERS Ed 4/Rev 2         Kerbs and Gutters         Kerbs and Gutters - Type SO         CAST CONCRETE ARCHES Ed 1/Rev 0         Supply of Precast Concrete Arch Components         Excavation and Foundation Preparation         Concrete Foundation Members         Erection of Precast Concrete Arch Structure         Subsoil Drainage         Earthworks in Backfill Zones         Bridge Nameplates         Partial Demolition of Existing Structure         ICH DRAINS Ed 4/Rev 2         Excavation         Drainage Pipe         100 mm dia Corrugated Perforated Plastic Drainage         Pipe	- 4850 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	R11  R11  R11  R15  R15  Iump sum R24  m <sup>3</sup> - m	- Sub-total: - - - - - - - - - - - - Sub-total:	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	

R33P3	Filter Material	-	-	-	-	
R33P3.1	Aggregate Filter Material	3950	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R33P3.2	No Fines Concrete	430	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R33P4	Supply and Installation of Geotextile	42,700	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R33P5	Selected Material Backfill	,			\$	-
R33P5.1	Selected Fill Material for Plug (Item with provisional quantity)	200	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R33P5.2	Selected Material at Batter Outlets	148	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R33P6	Batter Outlets	-	-	-	-	
R33P6.1	Steep Batter Outlet	25	each		\$	-
R33P6.2	Flat Batter Outlet	7	each		\$	-
			R33	Sub-total:	\$	-
R38 – EDGE	DRAINS Ed 4/Rev 2					
R38P1	Excavation	600	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R38P3	Filter Material - No Fines Concrete	570	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R38P4	Supply and Installation of Geotextile	13,200	$m^2$		\$	-
			R38	Sub-total:	\$	-
R44 – EARTI	HWORKS Ed 5/Rev 0					
R44P1	Topsoil	-	-	-	-	
R44P1.1	Removal and Stockpiling of Non-contaminated Topsoil (Stockpile Volumes)	18,330	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P2	General Earthworks (Cut/Fill)	312,426	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P3	Imported or Borrowed Material (other than Selected Material, Verge Material and Foundation Treatment Material) (Item with provisional quantity)	30,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P4	Unsuitable Material (Item with provisional quantity)	92,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P5	Selected Material Zone and Verge	-	-	-	-	
R44P5.1	Selected Material Zone – Site Won Material	30,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P5.2	Selected Material Zone – Imported Material (Item with provisional quantity)	8,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P5.3	Verge – Site Won Material	21,600	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P5.4	Verge – Imported Material ( <b>Item with provisional</b> <b>quantity</b> )	5,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P6	Disposal Off Site of Non-contaminated Spoil (other than Topsoil)					
R44P6.2	Haulage off-site 20 to 25km	95,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P6.3	Haulage off-site 30 to 35km	40,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P7	Foundation Treatments	-	-	-	-	
R44P7.1	Treatment Type E1 – Loosen and Recompact	103,000	$m^2$		\$	-
R44P7.2	Treatment Type C1 – Loosen and Recompact	10,000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R44P7.3	Treatment Type E2 – Bridging Layer	-	-	-	-	
R44P7.3(a)	Treatment Type E2 – Bridging Layer – Site Won Material	5,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P7.3(b)	Treatment Type E2 – Bridging Layer – Imported Material	5,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P7.4	Treatment Type C2 – Excavation and Backfill	-	-	-	-	
R44P7.4(a)	Treatment Type C2 – Backfill – Site Won Material ( <b>Item with a Provisional Quantity</b> )	5,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P7.4(a) R44P7.5		5,000	m <sup>3</sup>	-	\$ 	-

R44P7.5(b)	Geogrid (Item with a Provisional Quantity)	1,000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R44P7.6	Treatment Type E5 – Drainage Layer	-	- 1	-	-	
R44P7.6(a)	Treatment Type E5 – Drainage Layer – Site Won Material ( <i>Item with a Provisional Quantity</i> )	0	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P7.7	Treatment Type C5 – Drainage Layer	-	-	-	-	
R44P7.7(a)	Treatment Type C5 – Drainage Layer – Site Won Material	0	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P7.7(b)	Treatment Type C5 – Drainage Layer – Imported Material	18,266	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P7.8	Treatment Type E6 – Earth Fill Foundation Treatment Layer	7,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R44P8	Identification, Treatment and Disposal Off Site of Contaminated Material	-	-	-	-	
R44P8.1	Identified Contaminated Material	-	-	-	-	
R44P8.1(a)	Asbestos (Item with Provisional Quantity)	200	t		\$	-
R44P8.1(b)	Hydrocarbon materials (Item with Provisional Quantity)	200	t		\$	-
R44P8.2	Other Contaminated Material	-	provisional sum	-		
			R44	Sub-total:		
			<b>K</b> H	Sub-total.		
R50 – STABIL	ISATION OF EARTHWORKS Ed 4/Rev 0					
R50P1	Supply of Binder	-	-	-	-	
R50P1.1	Quicklime (Item with Provisional Quantity)	12	t		\$	-
R50P1.2	Hydrated Lime (Item with Provisional Quantity)	40	t		\$	-
R50P1.3	Slag/Lime blend (Item with Provisional Quantity)	12	t		\$	-
R50P1.4	Cement (Item with Provisional Quantity)	8	t		\$	-
R50P1.5	Other Blend		t			
R50P2	Stabilisation of Earthworks by Insitu Mixing (Item with Provisional Quantity) Stabilisation of Earthworks Using Plant Mixed	1,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R50P3	Material (Item with Provisional Quantity)	1,000	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
			R50	Sub-total:	\$	-
R71 – UNBOU	ND AND MODIFIED PAVEMENT COURSE Ed 5/1	Rev 0				
R71P1	Supply and Place Subbase	650	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R71P2	Supply and Place Base	1,385	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	_
		_,	R71	Sub-total:		-
R82 – LEAN-N	MIX CONCRETE SUBBASE Ed 4/Rev 0					
R82P1	Supply and Place Concrete in Subbase	13,718	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R82P2	Finish and Cure Subbase	88,760	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R82P3	Surface Debonding Treatment					
R82P3.1	Sprayed bituminous seal	88,760	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R82P3.2	Sprayed bituminous emulsion seal (Item with Provisional Quantity)	9,900	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R82P4	Subgrade Beams	155	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
			R82	Sub-total:	\$	-
DQ2 IAINTET	CD CONCRETE BASE Ed 3/Rev 1					
<b>R83 – JOINTE</b> R83P1	Supply and Place Concrete in Base		<u> </u>			
	Supply and Place Concrete in Base Supply and Place Concrete in Base (other than steel	-	-	-	-	
R83P1.1	fibre reinforced concrete)	21,167	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-

R83P1.2	Supply and Place Steel Fibre Reinforced Concrete in Base	6	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R83P2	Finish, Cure and Texture Base	81,430	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R83P3	Supply and Place Wire Reinforcing Fabric	721	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R83P4	Supply and Place Steel Bar Reinforcement	1	t		\$	-
R83P5	Longitudinal Joints	20,629	m		\$	-
R83P6	Expansion Joints and Isolation Joints	0	m		\$	-
R83P7	Transverse Contraction Joints	18,715	m			
R83P8	Terminal and Slab Anchors	8	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
			R83	Sub-total:	\$	-
R101 - COLI	D MILLING OF ROAD PAVEMENT MATERIALS E	d 3/Rev 1				
	Milling to Specified Depth of Cut <i>50mm</i> (Item with					
R101P1	Provisional Quantity)	1000	$m^2$		\$	-
			R101	Sub-total:	\$	-
	YED BITUMINOUS SURFACING					
	BACK BITUMEN) Ed 4/Rev 1 Supply and Spray Primer, Primerbinder (including					
R106P1	Preparation of Surface)		-	-		
R106P1.1	AMC00	8892	Litre		\$	-
R106P1.6	AMC4	56,045	litre		\$	-
	Supply and Spray Binder - Class 170 Bitumen	,				
R106P2	(including Adhesion Agent where required and Preparation of Surface)	139,992	litre		\$	-
R106P5	Supply, Incorporate and Spray Cutter Oil in Binder	13,947	litre		\$	-
R106P7	Supply, Precoat, Apply and Incorporate Aggregate	-	-	-		
R106P7.2	7 mm Aggregate (Precoated)	509	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R106P7.3	10 mm Aggregate (Precoated)	125	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R106P7.4	14 mm Aggregate (Precoated)	52	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
			R106	Sub-total:	\$	-
	YED BITUMINOUS SURFACING					
(WITH POL	YMER MODIFIED BITUMEN)					
R107P1	Supply and Spray Polymer Modified Bitumen (including Adhesion Agent where required and Preparation of Surface) ( <i>Item with Provisional</i> <i>Quantity</i> )	5,640	Litre		\$	-
R107P2	Supply, Incorporate and Spray Cutter Oil in Binder ( <i>Item with Provisional Quantity</i> )	338	litre		\$	-
R107P4	Supply, Precoat, Apply and Incorporate Aggregate ( <i>Item with Provisional Quantity</i> )	-	-	-		
R107P4.2	7 mm Aggregate (Precoated) (Item with Provisional	31	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
	Quantity)		R107	Sub-total:	\$	
			<b>K1</b> 07	Sub-ioial.	Ψ	-
R116 – HEA	VY DUTY DENSE GRADED ASPHALT Ed 8/Rev 5					
R116P1	Supply and Application of Tack Coat (Including Preparation of Surface)	1,650	litre		\$	-
R116P2	Heavy Duty Dense Asphalt in Corrective Courses	-	-	-	-	
R116P2.5	AR450 20 mm Nominal Size (Item with Provisional Quantity)	180	t		\$	-
R116P3	Heavy Duty Dense Asphalt in Intermediate Courses	-	-	-	-	
R116P3.2	14 mm Nominal Size, AR450 40 mm thick	7,330	$m^2$		\$	-
R116P3.3	20 mm Nominal Size, AR450 110 mm thick	7,330	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-

R116P4.3	10 mm Nominal Size,	-	-	-	-	
R116P4.3.1	A15E 30 mm thick	7330	$m^2$		\$	-
R116P4.3.2	A15E 25mm to 50mm thick (Item with Provisional	1000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
	Quantity)		D11(	C-1 4-4-1	¢	
			R116	Sub-total:	\$	-
R131 – GUID	EPOSTS Ed 4/Rev 1					
R131P1	Supply and Installation of Guide Posts	345	each		\$	-
R131P2	Removal of Existing Guide Posts (Item with Provisional Quantity)	500	each		\$	-
	110(16)0000 Quantity)		R131	Sub-total:	\$	-
					·	
R132 – SAFE	TY BARRIER SYSTEMS Ed 3/Rev 4					
R132P1	Removal of Safety Barriers (WRSF)	1,280	m		\$	-
R132P3	Construction of Post and Rail Safety Barriers	-	-	-		
R132P3.1	G4 W-Beam	1075	т		\$	-
R132P5	Construction of Wire Rope Safety Barrier Systems	6,172	m		\$	-
R132P8	Construction of Terminals					
R132P8.1	ET2000	7	each			
			R132	Sub-total:	\$	
			<b>K</b> 152	Sub-total.	φ	-
R141 – PAVE	MENT MARKING Ed 7/Rev 0					
R141P1	Waterborne Paint – Longitudinal Lines		-	-		
R141P1.1	Type E1	1,572	m		\$	-
R141P1.2	Type E2	9,737	m		\$	-
R141P1.3	Type E3	9,823	m		\$	-
		-			\$ \$	-
R141P1.3	Type E3	9,823	m			-
R141P1.3 R141P1.4	Type E3 Type E4	9,823 0	m m		\$	
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5	Type E3Type E4Type E5	9,823 0 236	m m m		\$ \$	
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5 R141P1.6	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1	9,823 0 236 1,612	m m m m		\$ \$ \$	-
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5 R141P1.6 R141P1.7	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type L3	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402	m m m m m		\$ \$ \$	
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5 R141P1.6 R141P1.7 R141P1.8	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0	m m m m m m		\$ \$ \$ \$	
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5 R141P1.6 R141P1.7 R141P1.8 R141P1.9	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type L3Type S1Type BB	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757	m m m m m m m m		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5 R141P1.6 R141P1.7 R141P1.8 R141P1.9 R141P1.10	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type L3Type S1Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0	m m m m m m m m m		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5 R141P1.6 R141P1.7 R141P1.8 R141P1.9 R141P1.10 R141P1.11 R141P2	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type S1Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other Markings	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757	m m m m m m m m m		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5 R141P1.6 R141P1.7 R141P1.8 R141P1.9 R141P1.10 R141P1.11 R141P2 R141P2.1	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type L3Type S1Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other MarkingsType TB	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757 212 4	m m m m m m m m m m m m		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5 R141P1.6 R141P1.7 R141P1.8 R141P1.9 R141P1.10 R141P1.11 R141P2	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type S1Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other MarkingsType TBType TB1Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757 212 4 0	m m m m m m m m m		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
R141P1.3         R141P1.4         R141P1.5         R141P1.6         R141P1.7         R141P1.8         R141P1.9         R141P1.10         R141P1.11         R141P2         R141P2.1         R141P3	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type S1Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other MarkingsType TBType TB1Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Longitudinal Lines	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757 212 4 0 -	m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m -		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5 R141P1.6 R141P1.7 R141P1.8 R141P1.9 R141P1.10 R141P1.11 R141P2 R141P2.1 R141P2.2 R141P3.1	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type S1Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other MarkingsType TBType TB1Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Longitudinal LinesType E2	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757 212 4 0 - 547	m m m m m m m m m m m m 2 m <sup>2</sup> m <sup>2</sup> m <sup>2</sup>		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
R141P1.3 R141P1.4 R141P1.5 R141P1.6 R141P1.7 R141P1.8 R141P1.9 R141P1.10 R141P1.11 R141P2.1 R141P2.1 R141P2.2 R141P3.1 R141P3.2	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type S1Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other MarkingsType TBType TB1Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Longitudinal LinesType E2Type E3	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757 212 4 0 - 547 997	m m m m m m m m m m m 2 m <sup>2</sup> m <sup>2</sup> - m m m		\$       \$	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
R141P1.3         R141P1.4         R141P1.5         R141P1.6         R141P1.7         R141P1.8         R141P1.9         R141P1.10         R141P1.11         R141P2.1         R141P2.2         R141P3.1         R141P3.2         R141P3.3	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type S1Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other MarkingsType TBType TB1Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Longitudinal LinesType E3Type E4	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757 212 4 0 - 547 997 0	m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
R141P1.3         R141P1.4         R141P1.5         R141P1.6         R141P1.7         R141P1.8         R141P1.9         R141P1.10         R141P1.11         R141P2.1         R141P2.2         R141P3.1         R141P3.2         R141P3.3         R141P3.4	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type S1Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other MarkingsType TBType TB1Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Longitudinal LinesType E2Type E3Type E4Type C1	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757 212 4 0 - 547 997 0 347	m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m		\$       \$	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
R141P1.3         R141P1.4         R141P1.5         R141P1.6         R141P1.7         R141P1.8         R141P1.9         R141P1.10         R141P1.11         R141P2.1         R141P2.2         R141P3.1         R141P3.2         R141P3.3	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type L3Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and OtherMarkingsType TBType TB1Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Longitudinal LinesType E2Type E3Type E4Type C1Type BBScreeded or Sprayed Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Transverse Lines and	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757 212 4 0 - 547 997 0	m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
R141P1.3         R141P1.4         R141P1.5         R141P1.6         R141P1.7         R141P1.8         R141P1.9         R141P1.10         R141P1.11         R141P2.1         R141P2.2         R141P3.1         R141P3.2         R141P3.4         R141P3.5	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type L3Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other MarkingsType TBType TB1Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Longitudinal LinesType E2Type E3Type C1Type BBScreeded or Sprayed Non-profile Thermoplastic	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757 212 4 0 - 547 997 0 347	m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
R141P1.3         R141P1.4         R141P1.5         R141P1.6         R141P1.7         R141P1.8         R141P1.9         R141P1.10         R141P1.11         R141P2.1         R141P2.2         R141P3.1         R141P3.2         R141P3.3         R141P3.4         R141P4	Type E3Type E4Type E5Type C1Type L1Type S1Type BBType BSWaterborne Paint - Transverse Lines and Other MarkingsType TBType TB1Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Longitudinal LinesType E2Type E3Type C1Type BBScreeded or Sprayed Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Daysen Marking MaterialType TBType BAType C1Type BBScreeded or Sprayed Non-profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material - Transverse Lines and Other Markings	9,823 0 236 1,612 9,402 0 0 8757 212 4 0 - 547 997 0 347 26	m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m		\$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$       \$     \$	

R141P9.2	RA1	5	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R141P9.3	RA2 (L) & (R)	20	m <sup>2</sup>		\$	-
R141P9.4	RA5	0	m <sup>2</sup>			
	Removal of Longitudinal Linemarking, Transverse					
R141P13	Lines and Other Symbols (Item with Provisional	2000	$m^2$		\$	-
	Quantity)					
			R141	Sub-total:	\$	
			K141	Sub-total.	φ	
R142 – RETR	ROREFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	Ed 4/Rev 6				
R142P2	Installation of Retroreflective Raised Pavement Markers	3114	each		\$	-
R142P3	Removal of Raised Pavement Markers (Item with Provisional Quantity)	500	each		\$	-
			R142	Sub-total:	\$	-
R143 – SIGN	POSTING Ed 5/Rev 1					
R143P1	Removal, Modification and Relocation of Existing Signs	-	-	-	-	
R143P1.1	Removal of Existing Signs			-	-	
R143P1.1.1	E140	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.2	E141	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.3	E142	4	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.4	E143	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.5	E144	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.6	E145	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.7	E146	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.8	E147	3	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.9	E148	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.10	E149	2	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.11	E150	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.12	E151	1	each		\$	
R143P1.1.13	E152	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.14	E153	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.15	E154	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.16	E155	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.17	E156 E203	1	each		\$ \$	-
R143P1.1.18	E203 E204	4 2	each each		\$ \$	
R143P1.1.19 R143P1.1.20	E204 E207	2	each		\$	
R1431 1.1.20 R143P1.1.21	E207	1	each		\$	
R1431 1.1.21 R143P1.1.22	E209	1	each		\$	
R1431 1.1.22 R143P1.1.23	E210	1	each		\$	-
R1431 1.1.23 R143P1.1.24	E224	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.25	E227	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.26	E228	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.27	E229	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.28	E230	2	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.29	E249	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.30	E250	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.31	E251	4	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.32	E252	3	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.33	E260	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.34	E261	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.35	E262	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.36	E639	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.37	E810	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.38	E817	1	each		\$	-

R143P1.1.39	E903	1	each		\$	
R143P1.1.39 R143P1.1.40	E903 E904	1 1	each		\$	-
R143F1.1.40 R143P1.1.41	E905	1	each		\$	_
R143P1.1.42	E908	1	each		\$	_
R143P1.1.43	E912	1	each		\$	_
R143P1.1.44	E913	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.45	E914	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.46	E915	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.47	E916	2	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.48	E917	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.49	E918	2	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.50	E921	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.51	E922	1	each		\$	-
R143P1.1.52	E924	1	each		\$	-
R143P2	Supply and Installation of New Signs	-	-	-	-	_
R143P2.1	New Signs with Standard CHS Post Support Structure	-	-	-	-	
R143P2.1.1	D4-2-3(B), W2G-S2-38, W2G-S2-38	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.2	G6-245R	2	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.3	G6-245R, W2G-S2-42	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.4	G6-245R, W2G-S2-47	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.5	G6-303R	4	each		\$ \$	-
R143P2.1.6 R143P2.1.7	G6-FB160R	3	each each		\$ \$	-
R143F2.1.7 R143P2.1.8	<i>G6-FB160R, R2-4(A)</i> <i>G6-FB160R, W2G-S2-43</i>	1	each		\$	_
R143P2.1.9	G0-1 B100K, W2G-52-43 G7-261(B)	4	each		\$	_
R143P2.1.10	G7-262(B)	3	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.11	G9-18(A)	3	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.12	G9-69	10	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.13	G9-69, GE9-23-1	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.14	GE9-15(B), R2-4(A)	2	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.15	GE9-15(B), R2-4(B)	10	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.16	GE9-23-1	2	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.17	GE9-23-1, G9-69	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.18	<i>R1-2(B)</i>	2	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.19	R2-14(L)A	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.20	R2-215(A), R2-5(A)	2	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.21	R2-215(A), R2-5(A), R2-4(A)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.22	R2-2L(B), W2G-S2-35, D4-1-1(L)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.23	R2-4(A)	4	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.24	<i>R2-4</i> ( <i>B</i> )	2	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.25	R2-5(A), R2-215(A)	1	each		\$	-

D142D2 1 26		20	aaab		¢	
R143P2.1.26	<i>R4-1(B)</i>	20	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.27	<i>R4-1(C)</i>	2	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.28	<b>R4-1</b> [C]	7	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.29	R5-400 L&R(B)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.30	R5-400 L(B)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.31	R5-400 R(B)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.32	R5-400(L&R)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.33	R5-400(L)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.34	R5-400(L)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.35	R5-400(R)	2	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.36	R5-400L&R(B)	5	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.37	R5-400L(B)	4	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.38	R5-400R(B)	4	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.39	W2G-S2-30	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.40	W2G-S2-32, W2G-S2-32	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.41	W2G-S2-33	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.42	W2G-S2-34	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.43	W2G-S2-37	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.44	W2G-S2-39, W2G-S2-39	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.45	W2G-S2-45	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.46	W4-9(B)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.1.47	W5-18(B), W8-5(B)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.4	New Signs attached to existing sign Structure	-	-	-	-	
R143P2.4.1	<i>R5-400L&amp;R(B)</i>	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.4.2	R5-400L(B)	1	each		\$	-
R143P2.4.3	R5-400R(B)	1	each		\$	-
<b> </b> '			R143	Sub-total:	\$	_
					•	
R151 – STREET	LIGHTING Ed 4/Rev 1					
R151P4	Concrete Plinth for Lighting Column	3	each		\$	-
	Lighting Columns Metre High					
	Lighting columns - 12 Metre high Standard Columns					_
	with Single 4.5 Metre Outreach	3	each		\$	-
	Lightings and Light Fittings Watts		each			
	LED Lights	3	each		\$	_
	-					
	Design of Local Power Source (s)	3	each		\$	
	Design of Local Power Source (s) Construction of Local Power Source(s)	3 3	each each		\$ \$	-

			R151	Sub-total:	\$		
R178 - VEGET	CATION Ed 5/Rev 4						
R178 - VEGET	Spraying Weeds with Herbicide	253,442	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		_
R178P2	Topsoiling Using Site Material Including Surface Preparation and Screening and Testing of Topsoil Stockpiles	-	-	-		-	
R178P2.1	Areas with a slope of $\frac{5}{3}$ to 1 or flatter	84,960	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		-
R178P2.2	Areas steeper than $\frac{5}{3}$ to 1 except stepped batters.	164,967	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		_
R178P3	Topsoiling Using Imported Material Including Surface	-	-	-		-	
R178P3.1	Preparation Areas with a slope of <del>5</del> 3 to 1 or flatter (Item with Provisional Quantity)	5000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		-
R178P3.2	Areas steeper than $53$ to 1 except stepped batters (Item with Provisional Quantity)	5000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		
R178P4	Dry Sowing	0	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		
R178P5	Hand Sowing (Item with Provisional Quantity)	2000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		
R178P7	Hydroseeding	253,442	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		
R178P9	Straw mulching (Item with Provisional Quantity)	1000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		_
R178P11	Topsoiling Open Drains Using Site Material Including Surface Preparation and Screening of Topsoil Stockpiles	3,515	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		
R178P12	Topsoiling Open Drains Using Imported Material Including Surface Preparation (Item with Provisional Quantity)	1000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		-
R178P13	Hydroseeding of Open Drains	3,515	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		-
R178P15	Sowing Open Drains by Hand (Item with Provisional Quantity)	1000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		-
R178P17	Lining Open Drains with Organic Fibre Mat	13,100	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		-
R178P19	Watering (Item with provisional quantity)	5000	kilolitre		\$		-
R178P23	Seed Germination, Purity and Viability Test (Item with Provisional Quantity)	10	each		\$		-
R178P24	Coir Log	50	m		\$		-
R178P25	Compost Blanket (Item with Provisional Quantity)	1000	$m^2$		\$		-
			D150		¢		
			R178	Sub-total:	\$		-
R179 – LANDS	CAPE PLANTING Ed 1/Rev 3						
R179P1	Preparation for Mulched Beds	14,371	$m^2$		\$		-
R179P2	Weed Control – Herbicide Application	14,371	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		-
R179P3	Imported Organic Topsoil (Item with Provisional Quantity)	14371	$m^2$		\$		-
R179P4	Organic Mulch	-	-				
R179P4.1	Imported Organic Mulch (Item with Provisional Quantity)	1000	m <sup>2</sup>		\$		-
R179P4.2	Site Won Organic Mulch	14,371	$m^2$		\$		-
R179P6	Trees and Shrubs	-	-	-			
R179P6.1	Trees and Shrubs - Mass Planting	-	-			-	
R179P6.1(b)	Contractor supplied plants	8,139	each		\$		-
R179P6.2	Trees and Shrubs – Individual Planting	-	-	-			
R179P6.2(b)	Contractor supplied plants	0	each		\$		
			R179	Sub-total:	\$		-
R201 – FENCII	<b>NG</b> Ed 5/Rev 0						
R201 – FERCH R201P1	Rural Boundary Fencing – Wire Fence						
R201P1.3	Type 1 General fauna fence	4,716	m		\$		_
		-,0			7		

R201P1.4	Type 2 Combined general fauna fence/ frog fence	2,850	m		\$	-
R201P1.5	Type 3 Combined general fauna fence/ frog/	,			\$	
	phascogale fence	670	m		2	-
R201P8	Security Fencing (Item with Provisional Quantity)	300	m		\$	-
R201P9.1	Handrail – Monowills "Standard" Type, Galvanised (or approved equivalent)	120	m		\$	-
R201P12	Excavation and Backfill for Fence Posts in Rock (Item with Provisional Quantity)	10	m <sup>3</sup>		\$	-
R201P13	Removal of Existing Fencing	9,631	m		\$	-
R201P14	Rural Fencing Gates				\$	-
R201P14.2	General fauna fence gates (Item with Provisional Quantity)	4	each		\$	-
R201P14.3	Combined general fauna fence/ frog fence gates (Item with Provisional Quantity)	2	each		\$	-
R201P14.4	Combined general fauna fence/ frog/ phascogale fence gates (Item with Provisional Quantity)	1	each		\$	-
R201P14.6	Personal fauna fence gates (Item with Provisional Quantity)	8	each		\$	-
R201P15	Security Fencing Gates	3	each		\$	-
R201P17	Flood Gates – Small Watercourse	0	each		\$	-
R201P21	Corner Posts at Change of Boundary ( <b>Item with</b> <b>Provisional Quantity</b> )	100	each		\$	-
R201P22	Fauna Drop Down Mounds	2	each		\$	-
R201P23	Fauna Fence Drain Crossings (Item with Provisional Quantity)	5	each		\$	-
			R201	Sub-total:	\$	-
R204 – PROF	PERTY ADJUSTMENTS Ed 2/Rev 0					
<b>R204 – PROF</b> R204P1	PERTY ADJUSTMENTS Ed 2/Rev 0 Property Adjustments	-	-	-		-
	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific	-	- lump sum	-		-
R204P1	Property Adjustments Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -	-	- lump sum R204	- - Sub-total:	\$	-
R204P1	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific	-		- - Sub-total:	\$	-
R204P1 R204P1.1	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300 <b>DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1</b>	-		- - Sub-total:	\$	-
R204P1 R204P1.1	Property Adjustments Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway - Connection to new turning head on old Pacific Highway ch 22300	-		- Sub-total:	\$	· · ·
R204P1 R204P1.1 <b>R272 – AUTO</b> R272P1 R272P1.1	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic         Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS	-		- Sub-total:	\$	-
R204P1 R204P1.1 <b>R272 – AUTC</b> R272P1	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic         Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS	-	- R204	- Sub-total:		-
R204P1 R204P1.1 <b>R272 – AUTO</b> R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic         Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS	-	R204	- Sub-total: -	\$	· ·
R204P1 R204P1.1 <b>R272 – AUTO</b> R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2 R272P2.1	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway - Connection to new turning head on old Pacific Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Operation and Maintenance of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS) Installed         Full AWS	-	R204 R204 each each - AWS month	- Sub-total: -		-
R204P1 R204P1.1 <b>R272 – AUTO</b> R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2.1 R272P2.1	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic         Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Operation and Maintenance of Automatic Weather         Stations (AWS) Installed         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS	1 -	R204	- Sub-total: -	\$	-
R204P1 R204P1.1 <b>R272 – AUTO</b> R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2 R272P2.1 R272P2.1 R272P3	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic         Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Operation and Maintenance of Automatic Weather         Stations (AWS) Installed         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station	- - 1 - 12 -	R204 R204 each each - AWS month AWS month AWS month -	- Sub-total: -	\$	-
R204P1 R204P1.1 <b>R272 – AUTO</b> R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2 R272P2.1 R272P2.1 R272P3 R272P3.1	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic         Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Operation and Maintenance of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS) Installed         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS	1 -	R204 R204 - each each - AWS month AWS month - each	- Sub-total: -	\$	· · ·
R204P1 R204P1.1 <b>R272 – AUTO</b> R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2 R272P2.1 R272P2.1 R272P3	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway - Connection to new turning head on old Pacific Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Operation and Maintenance of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS) Installed         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS	- - 1 - 12 -	R204 R204 each each - AWS month AWS month AWS month -	- Sub-total:	\$	· ·
R204P1 R204P1.1 <b>R272 – AUTO</b> R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2 R272P2.1 R272P2.1 R272P3 R272P3.1	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic         Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Operation and Maintenance of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS) Installed         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS	- - 1 - 12 -	R204 R204 R204 Cartering contents Cartering	- Sub-total: -	\$ \$ \$ \$	-
R204P1 R204P1.1 R204P1.1 R272P1 R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2 R272P2.1 R272P2.1 R272P3 R272P3.1 R272P3.2	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic         Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Operation and Maintenance of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS) Installed         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Access to All Automatic Weather Station (AWS) (Item	- - 1 - 12 - 1	R204 R204	- Sub-total:	\$	-
R204P1 R204P1.1 R204P1.1 R272P1 R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2 R272P2.1 R272P2.1 R272P3 R272P3.1 R272P3.2	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic         Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Operation and Maintenance of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS) Installed         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Access to All Automatic Weather Station (AWS) (Item with provisional quantity)	- - 1 - 12 - 1	R204 R204 R204 Cartering contents Cartering	-	\$ \$ \$ \$	-
R204P1 R204P1.1 R204P1.1 R272P1 R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2 R272P2.1 R272P2.1 R272P3 R272P3.1 R272P3.2	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway - Connection to new turning head on old Pacific Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Operation and Maintenance of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS) Installed         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Access to All Automatic Weather Station (AWS) (Item with provisional quantity)	- - 1 - 12 - 1	R204 R204 R204 Cartering contents Cartering	- - Sub-total:	\$ \$ \$ \$	-
R204P1 R204P1.1 R204P1.1 R272P1 R272P1 R272P1.1 R272P1.2 R272P2 R272P2.1 R272P2.1 R272P3.1 R272P3.1 R272P3.2	Property Adjustments         Property Access to 5411 & 5415 Pacific Highway -         Connection to new turning head on old Pacific         Highway ch 22300         DMATIC WEATHER STATIONS Ed 1/Rev 1         Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Automatic         Weather Stations (AWS)         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Operation and Maintenance of Automatic Weather Stations (AWS) Installed         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Decommissioning of Automatic Weather Station         Full AWS         Rain Gauge Only AWS         Access to All Automatic Weather Station (AWS) (Item with provisional quantity)	- - 1 - 12 - 1	R204 R204 R204 Cartering contents Cartering	-	\$ \$ \$ \$	

## **Deed of Contract Agreement**

Refer to clause 7 of the GC21 General Conditions of Contract

	This Contract
Contract title:	HW10 Pacific Highway Upgrade, Woolgoolga to Ballina - Wells Crossing to Glenugie (WC2G) Section 2A Main Civil Works
Contract number:	19.0000302544.0815
Dated:	
	is made between
The Principal:	TRANSPORT FOR NSW (ABN 18 804 239 602)
	and
The Contractor:	LENDLEASE ENGINEERING PTY LIMITED (ABN 40 000 201 516)

#### Agreement

#### The parties agree:

- .1 The Contractor must:
  - .1 carry out its design responsibilities and construct the Works to *Completion* in accordance with the Contract; and
  - .2 perform and observe all its other obligations under the Contract.
- .2 The Principal must:
  - .1 pay the Contractor the *Contract Price* (on the basis of a lump sum, schedule of rates or a combination of these as specified in the Contract) for its performance, in accordance with and subject to the Contract; and
  - .2 perform and observe all its other obligations under the Contract.
- .3 The Contract is defined in the attached GC21 General Conditions of Contract and includes the amendments to these GC21 General Conditions of Contract, which amendments are recorded as "special conditions" at Annexure 1 to this Deed of Contract Agreement. Any such special conditions form part of the Contract.
- .4 The attached *Contract Information* forms part of the Contract.
- .5 Words in this *Deed of Contract Agreement* have the meanings given in the GC21 General Conditions of Contract.

#### Executed as a Deed

The Common Seal of the Contractor was affixed by the authority of the Board of Directors in the presence of:

Signature of Director/Secretary

Signature of Director

Signature of witness

Name of witness (in full)

Signed, sealed and delivered by

as an authorised delegate of the Principal:

Signature of witness

Name of witness (in full)

## Annexure 1 - Special Conditions

### **Special Condition 1 - Early Works**

- .1 For the purposes of this Special Condition 1, **'Early Works Agreement'** means the agreement between the Principal and the Contractor dated 27 August 2019 (as extended). **'Early Works'** has the same meaning given to that term in the Early Works Agreement. Terms otherwise have the meaning given to them in the Contract.
- .2 The parties agree that:
  - .1 this Contract applies retrospectively to all Early Works so that the Early Works are governed by and form part of the Contract as if the Early Works were carried out by the Contractor under this Contract, notwithstanding that they were carried out prior to the Date of Contract and by the Contractor; and
  - .2 without limiting Special Condition 1.2.1, the Contractor accepts full liability and responsibility for any Early Works undertaken prior to the Date of Contract.
- .3 This Contract prevails to the extent of any inconsistency between this Contract and the Early Works Agreement.
- .4 Any payment made under or in respect of the Early Works Agreement is a prepayment on account of the Contract Price.
- .5 Subject to Special Condition 1.6, the Contractor is not entitled to make any Claim arising out of or in connection with any act, matter or thing which has occurred or should have occurred prior to the Date of Contract.
- .6 Nothing in Special Condition 1.5 affects the Contractor's entitlement:
  - .1 to make a claim for payment in accordance with clause 58;
  - .2 to maintain any Claim notified under the Early Works Agreement before the Date of Contract and not resolved prior to the Date of Contract, and any such Claim will be a Claim under this Contract and not a Claim under the Early Works Agreement;
  - .3 to make and maintain any Claim which arises prior to the Date of Contract for which the time period for notification of the Claim under the Early Works Agreement has not expired, provided that the Claim is subsequently notified in accordance with this Contract and is made on the basis that the time period for making the Claim commenced to run in accordance with that Early Works Agreement; and
  - .4 to make any Claim which by law cannot be excluded.